



### **Cisco IOS Bridging Command Reference**

November 2011

### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883 THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1005R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses. Any examples, command display output, and figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco IOS Bridging Command Reference © 2000–2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



### CONTENTS

### **Bridging Commands** BR-1 access-expression BR-2 access-list BR-4 access-list (extended-ibm) **BR-7** access-list (standard-ibm) BR-10 access-list (type-code-ibm) BR-12 bridge acquire **BR-14** bridge address BR-15 bridge bitswap-layer3-addresses **BR-17** bridge bridge BR-19 bridge circuit-group pause BR-21 bridge circuit-group source-based BR-22 bridge cmf BR-23 bridge crb BR-24 bridge domain BR-25 bridge forward-time **BR-27** bridge hello-time BR-28 bridge irb **BR-29** bridge lat-service-filtering BR-30 bridge max-age BR-31 bridge multicast-source **BR-32** bridge priority BR-33 bridge protocol BR-34 bridge protocol ibm BR-36 bridge route **BR-37** bridge subscriber-policy **BR-39** bridge-group BR-41 bridge-group aging-time BR-43 bridge-group cbus-bridging **BR-44** bridge-group circuit-group **BR-46**

bridge-group input-address-list BR-48 bridge-group input-lat-service-deny **BR-50** bridge-group input-lat-service-permit BR-52 bridge-group input-lsap-list BR-54 bridge-group input-pattern-list BR-55 bridge-group input-type-list **BR-56** bridge-group lat-compression BR-58 bridge-group output-address-list BR-59 bridge-group output-lat-service-deny **BR-60** bridge-group output-lat-service-permit **BR-62** bridge-group output-lsap-list BR-64 bridge-group output-pattern-list **BR-66** bridge-group output-type-list BR-67 bridge-group path-cost **BR-68** bridge-group priority BR-70 bridge-group spanning-disabled BR-72 bridge-group sse BR-74 bridge-group subscriber-loop-control BR-75 bridge-group subscriber-trunk **BR-76** clear bridge **BR-77** clear bridge multicast **BR-78** clear dlsw history BR-80 clear dlsw local-circuit BR-81 clear dlsw transparent **BR-82** clear drip counters **BR-83** clear netbios-cache **BR-84** clear rif-cache BR-85 clear source-bridge **BR-86** clear sse BR-87 clear vlan statistics **BR-88** dlsw multicast BR-89 encapsulation tr-isl trbrf-vlan **BR-90** ethernet-transit-oui BR-91 frame-relay map bridge broadcast BR-94 interface byi **BR-95** 

interface vlan **BR-96** Inm alternate **BR-98** Inm crs **BR-100** Inm disabled **BR-102** Inm express-buffer **BR-104** Inm loss-threshold **BR-105** Inm password BR-106 Inm pathtrace-disabled **BR-108** Inm rem BR-110 Inm rps BR-111 Inm snmp-only **BR-112** Inm softerr BR-113 mac-address BR-114 multiring BR-116 multiring trcrf-vlan BR-118 netbios access-list bytes BR-120 netbios access-list host BR-122 netbios enable-name-cache BR-124 netbios input-access-filter bytes BR-125 netbios input-access-filter host **BR-126** netbios name-cache **BR-127** netbios name-cache name-len BR-129 netbios name-cache proxy-datagram BR-130 netbios name-cache query-timeout BR-132 netbios name-cache recognized-timeout BR-133 netbios name-cache timeout BR-134 netbios output-access-filter bytes BR-135 netbios output-access-filter host BR-136 BR-137 rif rif timeout BR-139 rif validate-age BR-140 rif validate-enable **BR-141** rif validate-enable-age BR-143 rif validate-enable-route-cache BR-144 show access-expression BR-145

Г

show bridge BR-146 show bridge circuit-group BR-149 show bridge group BR-151 show bridge multicast BR-153 show bridge vlan BR-155 show controllers token (IBM) BR-157 show drip **BR-162** show interfaces crb BR-163 show interfaces irb **BR-165** show interfaces tokenring (IBM) **BR-167** show Inm bridge BR-171 show Inm config BR-172 show Inm interface BR-174 show Inm ring BR-177 show Inm station BR-178 show netbios-cache BR-180 show pxf cpu statistics BR-182 show pxf cpu subblock **BR-184** show pxf cpu tbridge BR-185 show rif **BR-187** show source-bridge **BR-189** show span BR-193 show spanning-tree **BR-194** show spantree **BR-205** show subscriber-policy **BR-208** source-bridge trcrf-vlan BR-209 spanning-tree portfast (interface mode) BR-211

Appendix: Ethernet Type Codes BR-213



# **Bridging Commands**

## access-expression

To define an access expression, use the **access-expression** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the access expression from the given interface, use the **no** form of this command.

access-expression {in | out} expression

no access-expression {in | out} expression

| Syntax Description | in   out E<br>a<br>ir   | ither <b>in</b> or <b>out</b> is specified to indicate whether the access expression is pplied to packets entering or leaving this interface. You can specify both an uput and an output access expression for an interface, but only one of each. |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    | expression B  | oolean access list expression, built as explained in the "Usage Guidelines" ection.  |
| Defaults           | No access expression is a   | defined.   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Use this command in cor<br>An access expression cor   | njunction with the <b>access-list</b> command in interface configuration mode.   |
|                    | In parentheses.<br>An access expression term specifies a type of access list, followed by its name or number. The result of<br>the term is either true or false, depending on whether the access list specified in the term permits or<br>denies the frame. Table 1 describes the terms that can be used. |  |
|                    | Table 1 Access I  | Expression Terms   |
|                    | Access Expression Term  | Definition   |
|                    | lsap(2nn)   | Subnetwork Access Protocol access list to be evaluated for this frame (Cisco 200 series).  |
|                    | type(2nn)   | Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) type access list to be evaluated for this frame (Cisco 200 series).  |
|                    | smac(7nn)   | Access list to match the source MAC address of the frame (Cisco 700 series).   |

| Access Expression Term | Definition  |
|------------------------|---|
| dmac(7nn)              | Access list to match the destination MAC address of the frame (Cisco 700 series).   |
| netbios-host(name)     | NetBIOS-host access list to be applied on NetBIOS frames traversing the interface.  |
| netbios-bytes(name)    | NetBIOS-bytes access list to be applied on NetBIOS frames traversing the interface. |

### Table 1 Access Expression Terms (continued)

Access expression terms are separated by Boolean operators as listed in Table 2.

| Table 2 | Boolean | <b>Operators</b> | for Access | Expression | Terms |
|---------|---------|------------------|------------|------------|-------|
|         |         |                  |            |            |       |

| <b>Boolean Operators</b> | Definitions   |
|--------------------------|---|
| ~ (called "not")         | Negates, or reverses, the result of the term or group of terms immediately to the right of the ~.                                 |
|                          | Example: "~lsap (201)" returns FALSE if "lsap (201)" itself were TRUE.  |
| & (called "and")         | Returns TRUE if the terms or parenthetical expressions to the left and right of the & both return TRUE.                           |
|                          | Example: "lsap (201) & dmac (701)" returns TRUE if both the lsap (201) and dmac (701) terms return TRUE.                          |
| l (called "or")          | Returns TRUE if the terms or parenthetical expressions either to the left or to the right of the I or both return TRUE.           |
|                          | Example: "lsap (201)   dmac (701)" returns TRUE if either the lsap (201) or dmac (701) terms return TRUE, or if both return TRUE. |

Terms can be grouped in parenthetical expressions. Any of the terms and operators can be placed in parentheses, similar to what is done in arithmetic expressions, to affect order of evaluation.

An "access-expression" type filter cannot exist with a "source-bridge" type filter on the same interface. The two types of filters are mutually exclusive.



The incorrect use of parentheses can drastically affect the result of an operation because the expression is read from left to right.

| Related Commands | Command     | Description  |
|------------------|-------------|--|
|                  | access-list | Configures the access list mechanism for filtering frames by protocol type or vendor code. |

## access-list

To configure the access list mechanism for filtering frames by protocol type or vendor code, use the **access-list** command in global configuration mode. To remove the single specified entry from the access list, use the **no** form of this command.

**access-list** *access-list-number* {**permit** | **deny**} {*type-code wild-mask* | *address mask*}

**no access-list** *access-list-number* {**permit** | **deny**} {*type-code wild-mask* | *address mask*}

| 0                  | 1                        |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | access-11st-number       | arguments are included, this integer ranges from 200 to 299, indicating that filtering is by protocol type. If the <i>address</i> and <i>mask</i> arguments are included, this integer ranges from 700 to 799, indicating that filtering is by vendor code.  |
|                    | permit                   | Permits the frame.   |
|                    | deny                     | Denies the frame.  |
|                    | type-code                | 16-bit hexadecimal number written with a leading 0x; for example, 0x6000.<br>Specify either a Link Service Access Point (LSAP) type code for<br>802-encapsulated packets or a Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) type<br>code for SNAP-encapsulated packets. (LSAP, sometimes called SAP, refers<br>to the type codes found in the DSAP and SSAP fields of the 802 header.)   |
|                    | wild-mask                | 16-bit hexadecimal number whose ones bits correspond to bits in the <i>type-code</i> argument. The <i>wild-mask</i> argument indicates which bits in the <i>type-code</i> argument should be ignored when making a comparison. (A mask for a DSAP/SSAP pair should always be 0x0101 because these two bits are used for purposes other than identifying the SAP code.)   |
|                    | address                  | 48-bit Token Ring address written as a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers. This field is used for filtering by vendor code.   |
|                    | mask                     | 48-bit Token Ring address written as a dotted triple of four-digit<br>hexadecimal numbers. The ones bits in <i>mask</i> are the bits to be ignored in<br><i>address</i> . This field is used for filtering by vendor code. For source address<br>filtering, the mask always should have the high-order bit set. This is because<br>the IEEE 802 standard uses this bit to indicate whether a Routing<br>Information Field (RIF) is present, not as part of the source address. |
| Defaults           | No access list is config | gured.   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration     |  |
| Command History    | Release                  | Modification   |
| -                  | 10.0                     | This command was introduced.   |

| Release     | Modification  |
|-------------|---|
| 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
| 12.28X      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### **Usage Guidelines** For a list of type codes, see Appendix: Ethernet Type Codes.

#### **Examples**

In the following example, the access list permits only Novell frames (LSAP 0xE0E0) and filters out all other frame types. This set of access lists would be applied to an interface via the **source-bridge input-lsap list** or **source-bridge input-lsap list** command (described later in this chapter).

access-list 201 permit 0xE0E0 0x0101 access-list 201 deny 0x0000 0xFFFF

Combine the DSAP/LSAP fields into one number to do LSAP filtering; for example, 0xE0E0—not 0xE0. Note that the deny condition specified in the preceding example is not required; access lists have an implicit deny as the last statement. Adding this statement can serve as a useful reminder, however.

The following access list filters out only SNAP type codes assigned to Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) (0x6000 to 0x6007) and lets all other types pass. This set of access lists would be applied to an interface using the **source-bridge input-type-list** or **source-bridge output-type-list** command (described later in this chapter).

access-list 202 deny 0x6000 0x0007 access-list 202 permit 0x0000 0xFFFF

Note

Use the last item of an access list to specify a default action; for example, to permit everything else or to deny everything else. If nothing else in the access list matches, the default action is to deny access; that is, filter out all other type codes.

Type code access lists will negatively affect system performance by greater than 30 percent. Therefore, we recommend that you keep the lists as short as possible and use wildcard bit masks whenever possible.

| Related Commands | Command                          | Description   |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|                  | access-expression                | Defines an access expression.   |
|                  | source-bridge input-address-list | Applies an access list to an interface configured for<br>source-route bridging, and filters source-routed packets<br>received from the router interface based on the source MAC<br>address. |
|                  | source-bridge input-lsap-list    | Filters, on input, FDDI and IEEE 802-encapsulated packets that include the DSAP and SSAP fields in their frame formats.   |
|                  | source-bridge input-type-list    | Filters SNAP-encapsulated packets on input.   |

| Command                           | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| source-bridge output-address-list | Applies an access list to an interface configured for SRB, and filters source-routed packets sent to the router interface based on the destination MAC address. |
| source-bridge output-lsap-list    | Filters, on output, FDDI and IEEE 802-encapsulated packets that have DSAP and SSAP fields in their frame formats.   |
| source-bridge output-type-list    | Filters SNAP-encapsulated frames by type code on output.  |

## access-list (extended-ibm)

To provide extended access lists that allow more detailed access lists, use the **access-list** command in global configuration mode. These lists allow you to specify both source and destination addresses and arbitrary bytes in the packet.

**access-list** access-list-number {**permit** | **deny**} source source-mask destination destination-mask offset size operator operand

| Syntax Description | access-list-number | Integer from 1100 to 1199 that you assign to identify one or more <b>permit/deny</b> conditions as an extended access list. Note that a list number in the range from 1100 to 1199 distinguishes an extended access list from other access lists.   |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
|                    | permit             | Allows a connection when a packet matches an access condition. The Cisco IOS software stops checking the extended access list after a match occurs. All conditions must be met to make a match.   |
|                    | deny               | Disallows a connection when a packet matches an access condition. The software stops checking the extended access list after a match occurs. All conditions must be met to make a match.  |
|                    | source             | MAC Ethernet address in the form xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.  |
|                    | source-mask        | Mask of MAC Ethernet source address bits to be ignored. The software uses the <i>source</i> and <i>source-mask</i> arguments to match the source address of a packet.   |
|                    | destination        | MAC Ethernet value used for matching the destination address of a packet.   |
|                    | destination-mask   | Mask of MAC Ethernet destination address bits to be ignored. The software uses the <i>destination</i> and <i>destination mask</i> arguments to match the destination address of a packet.   |
|                    | offset             | Range of values that must be satisfied in the access list. Specified in decimal or in hexadecimal format in the form $0xnn$ . The offset is the number of bytes from the destination address field; it is not an offset from the start of the packet. The number of bytes you need to offset from the destination address varies depending on the media encapsulation type you are using. |
|                    | size               | Range of values that must be satisfied in the access list. Must be an integer from 1 to 4.  |
|                    |                    |   |

|                    | operator  | Compares arbitrary bytes within the packet. Can be one of the following keywords:  |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    |   | lt—less than   |
|                    |   | <b>gt</b> —greater than  |
|                    |   | eq—equal   |
|                    |   | neq—not equal  |
|                    |   | and—bitwise and  |
|                    |   | <b>xor</b> —bitwise exclusive or   |
|                    |   | <b>nop</b> —address match only   |
|                    | operand   | Compares arbitrary bytes within the packet. The value to be compared to or masked against.   |
| Defaults           | No extended access  | lists are established.   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio   | n  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | After an access list i<br>placed at the <i>end</i> of<br>lines from a specific<br>An extended access<br>There is not a <b>no</b> fo | is initially created, any subsequent additions (possibly entered from the terminal) are<br>the list. In other words, you cannot selectively add or remove access list command<br>c access list.<br>list should not be used on FDDI interfaces that provide transit bridging.<br>rm for this command. |
| Note               | Due to their comple<br>the Cisco IOS softw<br>different encapsulat<br>particular fields.  | exity, extended access lists should only be used by those who are very familiar with<br>vare. For example, to use extended access lists, it is important to understand how<br>cions on different media would generally require different offset values to access                                     |
| <u></u><br>Caution | Do not specify offs   | ets into a packet that are greater than the size of the packet.  |

### **Examples**

The following example shows an extended access list. The first **access-list** command permits packets from MAC addresses 000c.1bxx.xxx to any MAC address if the packet contains a value less than 0x55AA in the 2 bytes that begin 0x1e bytes into the packet. The seconds **access-list** command permits an NOP operation:

The following is sample output from the **show interfaces crb** command for the access list configured above:

Router# show interfaces crb

```
Bridged protocols on Ethernet0/3:
clns decnet vines apollo
novell xns
Software MAC address filter on Ethernet0/3
Hash Len Address
                     Matches Act
                                         Туре
0x00: 0
          ffff.fff.ffff 0
                                         Physical broadcast
                                   RCV
0x00: 1
          ffff.ffff.fff 0
                                   RCV
                                         Appletalk zone
0x2A: 0
                                         DEC spanning tree
          0900.2b01.0001 0
                                   RCV
0x49: 0
          0000.0c36.7a45 0
                                   RCV
                                         Interface MAC address
0xc0: 0
          0100.0ccc.cccc 48
                                   RCV
                                         CDP
0xc2: 0
          0180.c200.0000
                         0
                                   RCV
                                         IEEE spanning tree
          0900.07ff.ffff 0
0xF8: 0
                                   RCV
                                         Appletalk broadcast
```

Table 3 describes significant fields shown in the display.

### Table 3show interfaces crb Field Descriptions

| Field                          | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Bridged protocols on           | List of the bridged protocols configured for the specified interface.                            |
| Software MAC address filter on | Table of software MAC address filter information for the specified interface.                    |
| Hash                           | Hash key/relative position in the keyed list for this MAC-address entry.                         |
| Len                            | Length of this entry to the beginning element of this hash chain.                                |
| Address                        | Canonical (Ethernet ordered) MAC address.  |
| Matches                        | Number of received packets matched to this MAC address.  |
| Act                            | Action to be taken when that address is looked up; choices are to receive or discard the packet. |
| Туре                           | MAC address type.  |

### Related Commands

| Command                          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| access-list (standard-ibm)       | Establishes MAC address access lists.                           |
| access-list (type-code-ibm)      | Builds type-code access lists.                                  |
| bridge-group output-pattern-list | Associates an extended access list with a particular interface. |

## access-list (standard-ibm)

To establish a MAC address access list, use the **access-list** command in global configuration mode. To remove access list, use the **no** form of this command.

**access-list** *access-list-number* {**permit** | **deny**} *address mask* 

no access-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | access-list-number  | Integer from 700 to 799 that you select for the list.  |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    | permit  | Permits the frame.   |
|                    | deny  | Denies the frame.  |
|                    | address mask  | 48-bit MAC addresses written as a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers. The ones bits in the <i>mask</i> argument are the bits to be ignored in <i>address</i> .  |
| Defaults           | No MAC address acce   | ss lists are established.  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Configuring bridging a  | access lists of type 700 may cause a momentary interruption of traffic flow.   |
| Examples           | The following example<br>workstations on Ethern<br>the vendor code 0800.<br>and the second line per<br>interface 1. | e assumes that you want to disallow the bridging of Ethernet packets of all Sun<br>het interface 1. Software assumes that all such hosts have Ethernet addresses with<br>2000.0000. The first line of the access list denies access to all Sun workstations,<br>rmits everything else. You then assign the access list to the input side of Ethernet |
|                    | access-list 700 deny 0800.2000.0000 0000.00FF.FFFF<br>access-list 700 permit 0000.0000.0000 FFFF.FFFF.FFFF          |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 1<br>bridge-group 1 input-address-list 700   |  |

| Related Commands | Command                     | Description                    |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | access-list (type-code-ibm) | Builds type-code access lists. |

Γ

## access-list (type-code-ibm)

To build type-code access lists, use the **access-list** command in global configuration mode. To remove the access list, use the **no** form of this command.

**access-list** access-list-number {**permit** | **deny**} type-code wild-mask

no access-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | access-list-number   | User-selectable number from 200 to 299 that identifies the list.   |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | permit   | Permits the frame.   |
|                    | deny   | Denies the frame.  |
|                    | type-code  | 16-bit hexadecimal number written with a leading "0x"; for example,<br>0x6000. You can specify either an Ethernet type code for<br>Ethernet-encapsulated packets, or a destination service access point<br>(DSAP)/source service access point (SSAP) pair for 802.3 or<br>802.5-encapsulated packets. Ethernet type codes are listed in the<br>appendix "Ethernet Type Codes." |
|                    | wild-mask  | 16-bit hexadecimal number whose ones bits correspond to bits in the <i>type-code</i> argument that should be ignored when making a comparison. (A mask for a DSAP/SSAP pair should always be at least 0x0101 because these two bits are used for purposes other than identifying the SAP codes.)   |
| Defaults           | No type-code access  | s lists are built.   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   | 1  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
| eennana motory     | 10.0   | This command was introduced  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Type-code access lis<br>as possible and use<br>Access lists are eval<br>If the packet is a<br>If the packet is a | ats can have negatively affect system performance; therefore, keep the lists as short<br>wildcard bit masks whenever possible.<br>uated according to the following algorithm:<br>Ethernet Type II or SNAP, the type-code field is used.<br>another type, then the LSAP is used.  |
|                    | Packets are treated a  | according to the following algorithm:  |

|           | • If the length/type field is greater than 1500, the packet is treated as an Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) packet.  |
|-----------|--|
|           | • If the length/type field is less than or equal to 1500, and the DSAP and SSAP fields are AAAA, the packet is treated using type-code filtering.  |
|           | • If the length/type field is less than or equal to 1500, and the DSAP and SSAP fields are <i>not</i> AAAA, the packet is treated using Link Service Access Point (LSAP) filtering.  |
|           | If the LSAP-code filtering is used, all SNAP and Ethernet Type II packets are bridged without obstruction. If type-code filtering is used, all LSAP packets are bridged without obstruction.   |
|           | If you have both Ethernet Type II and LSAP packets on your network, you should set up access lists for both.   |
| Freemples |  |
| Examples  | filters out all other frame types:   |
|           | access-list 201 permit 0x6004 0x0000   |
|           | The following example shows how to filter out only type codes assigned to Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) (0x6000 to 0x600F) and lets all other types pass:  |
|           | access-list 202 deny 0x6000 0x000F<br>access-list 202 permit 0x0000 0xFFFF   |
|           | Use the last item of an access list to specify a default action; for example, permit everything else or deny everything else. If nothing else in the access list matches, the default action is normally to deny access; that is, filter out all other type codes. |
|           |  |

| Related Commands | Command                    | Description                           |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                  | access-list (standard-ibm) | Establishes MAC address access lists. |

## bridge acquire

To forward any frames for stations that the system has learned about dynamically, use the **bridge acquire** command in global configuration mode. To disable the behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group acquire

no bridge bridge-group acquire

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.   |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Defaults           | Enabled   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | When using the comm<br>learned about dynam<br>to stations it has dyna<br>to statically configure<br>or destined-to addres<br>command prevents the | nand default, the Cisco IOS software forwards any frames from stations that it has<br>ically. If you use the <b>no</b> form of this command, the bridge stops forwarding frames<br>amically learned about through the discovery process and limits frame forwarding<br>ed stations. That is, the bridge filters out all frames except those whose sourced-by<br>ses have been statically configured into the forwarding cache. The <b>no</b> form of this<br>he forwarding of a dynamically learned address. |
| Examples           | The following examp<br>destination addresses<br>no bridge 1 acquire   | ble shows how to prevent the forwarding of dynamically determined source and<br>::<br>=  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description  |
|                    | bridge address  | Filters frames with a particular MAC-layer station source or destination address.  |
|                    | bridge protocol   | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |

L

### bridge address

To filter frames with a particular MAC-layer station source or destination address, use the **bridge address** in global configuration mode. To disable the filtering of frames, use the **no** form of this command.

**bridge** bridge-group **address** mac-address {**forward** | **discard**} [interface]

no bridge bridge-group address mac-address

| Syntax Description | bridge-group         | Bridge group number. It must be the same number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command argument.   |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|
|                    | mac-address          | 48-bit hardware address written as a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal<br>numbers such as that displayed by the <b>show arp</b> command in EXEC mode, for<br>example, 0800.cb00.45e9. It is either a station address, the broadcast address,<br>or a multicast destination address. |
|                    | forward              | Frame sent from or destined to the specified address is forwarded as appropriate.   |
|                    | discard              | Frame sent from or destined to the specified address is discarded without further processing.   |
|                    | interface            | (Optional) Interface specification, such as Ethernet 0. It is added after the <b>forward</b> or <b>discard</b> keyword to indicate the interface on which that address can be reached.  |
| Defaults           | Disabled             |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration |   |
| Command History    | Release              | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0                 | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA          | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX               | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
|                    |                      |   |

### Usage Guidelines

Any number of addresses can be configured into the system without a performance penalty.

<u>Note</u>

MAC addresses on Ethernet are "bit-swapped" when compared with MAC addresses on Token Ring and FDDI. For example, address 0110.2222.3333 on Ethernet is 8008.4444.CCCC on Token Ring and FDDI. Access lists always use the canonical Ethernet representation. When using different media and building access lists to filter on MAC addresses, remember this point. Note that when a bridged packet traverses a serial link, it has an Ethernet-style address.

**Examples** The following example shows how to enable frame filtering with MAC address 0800.cb00.45e9. The frame is forwarded through Ethernet interface 1:

bridge 1 address 0800.cb00.45e9 forward ethernet 1

The following example shows how to disable the ability to forward frames with MAC address 0800.cb00.45e9:

no bridge 1 address 0800.cb00.45e9

| Related Commands | Command                          | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                  | bridge acquire                   | Forwards any frames for stations that the system has learned about dynamically.  |
|                  | bridge-group input-address-list  | Assigns an access list to a particular interface.  |
|                  | bridge-group output-address-list | Assigns an access list to a particular interface for filtering the MAC destination addresses of packets that would ordinarily be forwarded out that interface. |
|                  | bridge protocol                  | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |

## bridge bitswap-layer3-addresses

To enable transparent bridging or source-route translational bridging or IP Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) between canonical and noncanonical media types, use the **bridge bitswap-layer3-addresses** command in global configuration mode. To revert to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group bitswap-layer3-addresses

no bridge bridge-group bitswap-layer3-addresses

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number.   |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    |  |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio  | n  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 11.3(5) T  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | This command "bit-<br>in layer 3 of ARP a<br>communication bety<br>Because transparent<br>command for a tran<br>bridging (SR/TLB). | swaps" (to and from noncanonical format) the hardware addresses that are embedded<br>nd Reverse Address Resolution Protocol (RARP) frames. This function enables IP<br>ween Token Ring and non-Token Ring media in a transparent-bridging environment.<br>t bridging views the source-route bridge domain as a Token Ring media, enabling this<br>sparent bridge group also enables this function for source-route translational |
|                    | The user must ensur<br>to end bridging prot  | re the frames are small enough to be sent on all media types because there is no end tocol to negotiate the largest frame size.  |
|                    | There is no attempt formats.   | to reformat ARP frames between ARP and Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP)   |
| Examples           | The following exam<br>in a transparent-brid<br>no ip routing   | aple shows how to enable bit-swapping of addresses to and from noncanonical form dged environment:   |
|                    | interface etherne<br>bridge-group 1<br>!   |  |

interface token-ring 0
bridge-group 1
!
!
bridge 1 protocol ieee
bridge 1 bitswap-layer3-addresses

## bridge bridge

To enable the bridging of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group, use the **bridge bridge** command in global configuration mode. To disable the bridging of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group bridge protocol

no bridge bridge-group bridge protocol

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.   |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | protocol   | Any of the supported routing protocols. The default is to bridge all of these protocols.   |
| Defaults           | Bridge every proto   | col.   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   | on   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 11.2   | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.28X   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | When integrated ro<br>group is to bridge a<br>You can use the <b>no</b><br>bridge a particular<br>of this protocol are<br>nonroutable packet   | buting and bridging (IRB) is enabled, the default route/bridge behavior in a bridge<br>all protocols. You need not use the <b>bridge bridge</b> command to enable bridging.<br><b>bridge bridge</b> command to disable bridging in a bridge group so that it does not<br>protocol. When you disable bridging for a protocol in a bridge group, routable packets<br>a routed when the bridge is explicitly configured to route this protocol, and<br>as are dropped because bridging is disabled for this protocol. |
| Note               | Packets of nonrout disable bridging fo   | able protocols, such as local-area transport (LAT), are bridged only. You cannot r the nonroutable traffic.  |
| Examples           | The following examption of the bridge 1 | nple shows how to disable bridging of IP in bridge group 1:<br>ge ip   |

| Related Commands | Command         | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
|                  | bridge irb      | Enables the Cisco IOS software to route a given protocol between routed interfaces and bridge groups or to route a given protocol between bridge groups. |
|                  | bridge protocol | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
|                  | bridge route    | Enables the routing of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group.   |

## bridge circuit-group pause

To configure the interval during which transmission is suspended in a circuit group after circuit group changes take place, use the **bridge circuit-group pause** command in global configuration mode.

bridge bridge-group circuit-group circuit-group pause milliseconds

| Syntax Description | bridge-group                                     | Bridge group nu   | mber specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command argument.       |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                    | <i>circuit-group</i> Number of the circ          |   | cuit group to which the interface belongs.                           |  |
|                    | milliseconds                                     | Forward delay in  | nterval. It must be a value in the range from 0 to 10000 ms.         |  |
| Defaults           | The default forwar                               | d delav interval is 0.  |  |  |
|                    |  |   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                             | on  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |  |
| -                  | 10.3   | This command  | was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                                      | This command  | was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.                   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Circuit-group chan<br>There is not a <b>no</b> f | ges include the additi  | on or deletion of an interface and interface state changes.          |  |
| Examples           | The following exam                               | mple shows how to se  | t the circuit group pause to 5000 ms:                                |  |
|                    | bridge 1 circuit                                 | -group 1 pause 5000   |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command  |   | Description  |  |
|                    | bridge circuit-gro                               | oup source-based  | Uses just the source MAC address for selecting the output interface. |  |
|                    | bridge-group cire                                | cuit-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.                    |  |
|                    | bridge protocol                                  |   | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.                          |  |
|                    |  |   |  |  |

## bridge circuit-group source-based

To use just the source MAC address for selecting the output interface, use the **bridge circuit-group source-based** command in global configuration mode. To remove the interface from the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group circuit-group circuit-group source-based

no bridge bridge-group circuit-group circuit-group source-based

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.   |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | circuit-group  | Number of the circuit group to which the interface belongs.  |
| Defaults           | No bridge-group interface  | e is assigned.   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 10.3   | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | For applications that depe<br>load distribution must be<br><b>source-based</b> command r | nd on the ordering of mixed unicast and multicast traffic from a given source,<br>based on the source MAC address only. The <b>bridge circuit-group</b><br>nodifies the load distribution strategy to accommodate such applications. |
| Examples           | The following example us bridge 1 circuit-group  | es the source MAC address for selecting the output interface to a bridge group:<br>1 source-based  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description  |
|                    | bridge circuit-group pa  | <b>use</b> Configures the interval during which transmission is suspended in a circuit group after circuit group changes take place.   |
|                    | bridge-group circuit-gr  | oup Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.  |
|                    | bridge protocol  | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |

## bridge cmf

To enable constrained multicast flooding (CMF) for all configured bridge groups, use the **bridge cmf** command in global configuration mode. To disable constrained multicast flooding, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge cmf

no bridge cmf

| Syntax Description | This command has | no arguments o | or keywords. |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|

**Defaults** CMF is disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History  | Release                          | Modification  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                  | 11.2This command was introduced. |   |  |  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA                      | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                  | 12.28X                           | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Examples         | The following example s          | shows how to enable CMF for all configured bridge groups:   |  |  |
|                  | bridge cmf                       |   |  |  |
| Related Commands | Command                          | Description   |  |  |
|                  | clear bridge multicast           | Clears transparent bridging multicast state information.  |  |  |

show bridge multicast Displays transparent bridging multicast state information.

## bridge crb

To enable the Cisco IOS software to both route and bridge a given protocol on separate interfaces within a single router, use the **bridge crb** command in global configuration mode. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge crb

no bridge crb

| Syntax Description | This command has no arguments | or keywords. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|

DefaultsConcurrent routing and bridging is disabled. When concurrent routing and bridging has been enabled,<br/>the default behavior is to bridge all protocols that are not explicitly routed in a bridge group.

Command Modes Global configuration

| Command History | Release     | Modification   |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                 | 11.0        | This command was introduced.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set |
|                 |             | platform, and platform hardware.   |

**Usage Guidelines** When concurrent routing and bridging is first enabled in the presence of existing bridge groups, it command generates a **bridge route** configuration command for any protocol for which any interface in the bridge group is configured for routing. This precaution applies only when concurrent routing and bridging is not already enabled, bridge groups exist, and the **bridge crb** command is encountered.

Once concurrent routing and bridging has been enabled, you must configure an explicit **bridge route** command for any protocol that is to be routed on interfaces in a bridge group (in addition to any required protocol-specific interface configuration).

# **Examples** The following command shows how to enable concurrent routing and bridging: bridge crb

| Related Commands | Command      | Description  |
|------------------|--------------|--|
|                  | bridge route | Enables the routing of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group. |

## bridge domain

To establish a domain by assigning it a decimal value from 1 and 10, use the **bridge domain** command in global configuration mode. To return to a single bridge domain by choosing domain zero (0), use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group domain domain-number

no bridge bridge-group domain

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol ieee</b> command. The <b>dec</b> keyword is not valid for this command.   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | domain-number  | Domain ID number you choose. The default domain number is zero; this is<br>the domain number required when communicating to IEEE bridges that do<br>not support this domain extension.  |
| Defaults           | Single bridge domai  | n. The default domain number is 0.  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   | n   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | Cisco has implemen<br>multiple spanning-tr<br>the domain, and onl<br>Use this feature whe<br>subsets of these rout<br>when running other<br>Spanning Tree Proto<br>bridged networks. | tted a proprietary extension to the IEEE spanning-tree software in order to support<br>ree domains. You can place any number of routers within the domain. The routers in<br>y those routers, will then share spanning-tree information.<br>en multiple routers share the same cable, and you want to use only certain discrete<br>ters to share spanning-tree information with each other. This function is most useful<br>applications, such as IP User Datagram Protocol (UDP) flooding, that use the IEEE<br>pcol. It can also be used to reduce the number of global reconfigurations in large |
| Caution            | Use multiple spanni<br>spanning-tree inform  | ng-tree domains with care. Because bridges in different domains do not share<br>nation, bridge loops can be created if the domains are not carefully planned.   |
| Note               | This command work  | s only when the bridge group is running the IEEE Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
|                    |  |   |

## **Examples** The following example shows how to place bridge group 1 in bridging domain 3. Only other routers that are in domain 3 will accept spanning-tree information from this router.

bridge 1 domain 3

| Related Commands | Command         | Description                                 |
|------------------|-----------------|---|
|                  | bridge protocol | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol. |

## bridge forward-time

To specify the forward delay interval for the Cisco IOS software, use the **bridge forward-time** command in global configuration mode. To return to the default interval, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group forward-time seconds

no bridge bridge-group forward-time seconds

| seconds         Forward delay interval. It must be a value in the range from<br>10 to 200 seconds. The default is 30 seconds.           Defaults         30-second delay           Command Modes         Global configuration           Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command superific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.           Usage Guidelines         The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change<br>information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins.           Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root<br>bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.           Examples         The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds:<br>bridge 1 forward-time 60 </th <th>Syntax Description</th> <th>bridge-group</th> <th>Bridge gro</th> <th>oup number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.</th> | Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Bridge gro                             | oup number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.   |
|--|--------------------|---|--|---|
| Defaults       30-second delay         Command Modes       Global configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.       12.2(33)SRA         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.       12.2SX         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.       12.2SX         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.       12.2SX         IJsage Guidelines       The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins.         Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.         Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |                    | seconds   | Forward d<br>10 to 200                 | lelay interval. It must be a value in the range from seconds. The default is 30 seconds.  |
| Command Modes         Global configuration           Command History         Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.         12.2(33)SRA           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.           Usage Guidelines         The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins. Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.           Examples         The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60           Related Commands         Command         Description flow.           bridge group subscriber-trunk         Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.           bridge max-age         Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.   | Defaults           | 30-second delay   |  |   |
| Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.           Usage Guidelines         The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins.           Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.           Examples         The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds:   | Command Modes      | Global configuration  |  |   |
| 10.0       This command was introduced.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins. Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.         Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   | Command History    | Release   | Modificat                              | ion   |
| 12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins.         Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.         Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |                    | 10.0  | This com                               | nand was introduced.  |
| 12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins. Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.         Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This com                               | nand was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
| Usage Guidelines       The forward delay interval is the amount of time the software spends listening for topology change information after an interface has been activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins. Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the hello-time, forward-time, and max-age parameters of the root bridge, regardless of its individual configuration.         Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds: bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |                    | 12.2SX  | This comm<br>in a specifi<br>platform, | nand is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>fic 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>and platform hardware. |
| Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds:         bridge 1 forward-time 60       Description         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   | Usage Guidelines   | The forward delay into<br>information after an ir<br>Each bridge in a spann | erval is the an<br>terface has be      | nount of time the software spends listening for topology change<br>een activated for bridging and before forwarding actually begins.                        |
| Examples       The following example shows how to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds:         bridge 1 forward-time 60       bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |                    | bridge, regardless of i   | s individual c                         | configuration.  |
| Bridge 1 forward-time 60         Related Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   | Examples           | The following exampl  | e shows how                            | to set the forward delay interval to 60 seconds:  |
| Commands       Command       Description         bridge-group subscriber-trunk       Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.         bridge max-age       Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.         bridge protocol       Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |                    | bridge 1 forward-tin  | ne 60                                  |   |
| bridge-group subscriber-trunkSpecifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic<br>flow.bridge max-ageChanges the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from<br>the root bridge.bridge protocolDefines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  | Related Commands   | Command   |  | Description   |
| bridge max-ageChanges the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from<br>the root bridge.bridge protocolDefines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |                    | bridge-group subscr   | iber-trunk                             | Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.   |
| bridge protocolDefines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |                    | bridge max-age  |  | Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.   |
|  |                    | bridge protocol   |  | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |

## bridge hello-time

To specify the interval between hello bridge protocol data units (BPDUs), use the **bridge hello-time** command in global configuration mode. To return the default interval, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group hello-time seconds

no bridge bridge-group hello-time

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | seconds  | Interval from 1 to 10 seconds. The default is 1 second.   |
| Defaults           | 1 second   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                                 |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | Each bridge in a spanni<br>bridge, regardless of its | ng tree adopts the <b>hello-time</b> , <b>forward-time</b> , and <b>max-age</b> parameters of the root<br>s individual configuration.   |
| Examples           | The following example                                | shows how to set the interval to 5 seconds:   |
|                    | bridge 1 hello-time                                  | 5   |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | bridge forward-time                                  | Specifies the forward delay interval for the Cisco IOS software.  |
|                    | bridge max-age                                       | Changes the interval the bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge.   |
|                    | bridge protocol                                      | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |
|                    |  |   |

## bridge irb

To enable the Cisco IOS software to route a given protocol between routed interfaces and bridge groups or to route a given protocol between bridge groups, use the **bridge irb** command in global configuration mode. To disable the feature, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge irb

no bridge irb

| Syntax Description T | This command has n | no arguments o | or keywords. |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|

**Defaults** Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) is disabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History  | Release  | Modification  |
|------------------|--|---|
|                  | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                  | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines | IRB is supported for trans<br>interface media types exce | parent bridging, but not for source-route bridging. IRB is supported on all opt X.25 and ISDN bridged interfaces.   |
| Examples         | The following shows how bridge irb                       | to enable integrated routing and bridging:  |
| Related Commands | Command  | Description   |
|                  | bridge<br>bitswap-layer3-addresse                        | Enables the bridging of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group.<br>s  |
|                  | bridge route   | Enables the routing of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group.  |
|                  | interface bvi  | Creates the BVI that represents the specified bridge group to the routed<br>world and links the corresponding bridge group to the other routed<br>interfaces.                           |
|                  | show interfaces irb                                      | Displays the configuration for each interface that has been configured  |

for integrated routing or bridging.

## bridge lat-service-filtering

To specify local-area transport (LAT) group-code filtering, use the **bridge lat-service-filtering** command in global configuration mode. To disable the use of LAT service filtering on the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group lat-service-filtering

no bridge bridge-group lat-service-filtering

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
| Defaults           | LAT service filtering is disabled.  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratior  |   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | This command infor  | ms the system that LAT service advertisements require special processing.   |  |
| Examples           | The following example specifies that LAT service announcements traveling across bridge group 1 require some special processing: |   |  |
|                    | bridge 1 lat-service-filtering  |   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |  |
|                    | bridge protocol   | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |  |
# bridge max-age

To change the interval the bridge will wait to hear Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) from the root bridge, use the **bridge max-age** command in global configuration mode. To return to the default interval, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group max-age seconds

no bridge bridge-group max-age

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge gro                        | oup number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.   |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
|                    | seconds  | Interval th value in th           | e bridge will wait to hear BPDUs from the root bridge. It must be a<br>he range from 10 to 200 seconds. The default is 15 seconds.                              |
| Defaults           | 15 seconds   |                                   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |                                   |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modifica                          | ition   |
|                    | 10.0   | This con                          | nmand was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This con                          | nmand was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This con<br>in a spec<br>platform | nmand is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>ific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | <b>lelines</b> Each bridge in a spanning tree adopts the <b>hello-time</b> , <b>forward-time</b> , and <b>max-age</b> parameters of the r<br>bridge, regardless of its individual configuration. If a bridge does not receive BPDUs from the root<br>bridge within this specified interval, it considers the network to be changed and will recompute the<br>spanning-tree topology. |                                   |   |
| Examples           | The following example increases the maximum idle interval to 20 seconds:<br>bridge 1 max-age 20  |                                   |   |
| Related Commands   | Command  |                                   | Description   |
|                    | bridge forward-time  | e                                 | Specifies the forward delay interval for the Cisco IOS software.  |
|                    | bridge-group subsc   | riber-trunk                       | Specifies that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow.   |
|                    | bridge protocol  |                                   | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |
|                    |  |                                   |   |

# bridge multicast-source

To configure bridging support to allow the forwarding, but not the learning, of frames received with multicast source addresses, use the **bridge multicast-source** command in global configuration mode. To disable this function on the bridge, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group multicast-source

no bridge bridge-group multicast-source

| Syntax Description | bridge-group                          | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Defaults           | Disabled                              |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                  |   |
| Command History    | Release                               | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0                                  | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                           | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X                                | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | If you need to bridge recommended.    | Token Ring over another medium, remote source-route bridging (RSRB) is  |
| Examples           | The following examp source addresses: | le allows the forwarding, but not the learning, of frames received with multicast   |
|                    | bridge 2 multicast-                   | -source   |
| Related Commands   | Command                               | Description   |
|                    | bridge protocol                       | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |
|                    |                                       |   |

# bridge priority

To configure the priority of an individual bridge, or the likelihood that it will be selected as the root bridge, use the **bridge priority** command in global configuration mode.

bridge bridge-group priority number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | number   | The lower the number, the more likely the bridge will be chosen as root. When the IEEE Spanning Tree Protocol is enabled, the <i>number</i> argument ranges from 0 to 65535 (default is 32768). When the Digital Spanning Tree Protocol is enabled, the <i>number</i> argument ranges from 0 to 255 (default is 128). |
| Defaults           | When the IEEE Spanni<br>When the Digital Spann   | ng Tree Protocol is enabled on the router: 32768<br>ning Tree Protocol is enabled on the router: 128  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | When two bridges tie for position as the root bridge, an interface priority determines which bridge will serve as the root bridge. Use the <b>bridge-group priority</b> command in interface configuration mode to control an interface priority.<br>There is not a <b>no</b> form for this command. |   |
| Examples           | The following example<br>bridge 1 priority 100   | establishes this bridge as a likely candidate to be the root bridge:  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | bridge-group priority  | Sets an interface priority.   |
|                    | bridge protocol  | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |
|                    |  |   |

### bridge protocol

To define the type of Spanning Tree Protocol, use the **bridge protocol** command in global configuration mode. To delete the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command with the appropriate keywords and arguments.

bridge bridge-group protocol {dec | ibm | ieee | vlan-bridge}

**no bridge** *bridge-group* **protocol** {**dec** | **ibm** | **ieee** | **vlan-bridge**}

| Syntax Description | bridge-group | Number in the range from 1 to 255 that you choose to refer to a particular set<br>of bridged interfaces. Frames are bridged only among interfaces in the same<br>group. You will use the group number you assign in subsequent bridge<br>configuration commands. |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
|                    | dec          | Digital Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
|                    | ibm          | IBM Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
|                    | ieee         | IEEE Ethernet Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
|                    | vlan-bridge  | VLAN-Bridge Spanning Tree Protocol.  |

**Defaults** No Spanning Tree Protocol is defined.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

ReleaseModification10.0This command was introduced.12.0(1)TThe ibm and vlan-bridge keywords were added.12.2(33)SRAThis command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.12.2SXThis command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Supportin a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br/>platform, and platform hardware.

#### **Usage Guidelines**

The routers support two Spanning Tree Protocols: the IEEE 802.1 standard and the earlier Digital Spanning Tree Protocol upon which the IEEE standard is based. Multiple domains are supported for the IEEE 802.1 Spanning Tree Protocol.

The IEEE 802.1D Spanning Tree Protocol is the preferred way of running the bridge. Use the Digital Spanning Tree Protocol only for backward compatibility.

#### **Examples**

The following example shows bridge 1 as using the Digital Spanning Tree Protocol:

bridge 1 protocol dec

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>Note</u>

| Related Commands | Command       | Description  |  |
|------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                  | bridge domain | Establishes a domain by assigning it a decimal value from 1 to 10. |  |
|                  | bridge-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.                  |  |

# bridge protocol ibm

To create a bridge group that runs the automatic spanning-tree function, use the **bridge protocol ibm** command in global configuration mode. To cancel the previous assignment, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group protocol ibm

no bridge bridge-group protocol ibm

| Syntax Description           | bridge-group Num<br>inter  | ber in the range from 1 to 9 that refers to a particular set of bridged faces.   |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Defaults                     | No bridge group is defined   | 1.   |
| Command Modes                | Global configuration   |  |
| Command History              | Release  | Modification   |
|                              | 10.3   | This command was introduced.   |
|                              | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                              | 12.28X   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                                |
|                              |  |  |
| Examples                     | The following example spo<br>bridge 1 protocol ibm   | ecifies bridge 1 to use the automatic spanning-tree function:  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following example spe<br>bridge 1 protocol ibm<br>Command  | ecifies bridge 1 to use the automatic spanning-tree function:           Description  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following example spectrum bridge 1 protocol ibm           Command           show source-bridge              | ecifies bridge 1 to use the automatic spanning-tree function:<br>Description Displays the current source bridge configuration and miscellaneous statistics.  |
| Examples Related Commands    | The following example spe<br>bridge 1 protocol ibm<br>Command<br>show source-bridge<br>source-bridge spanning of | Description         Displays the current source bridge configuration and miscellaneous statistics.         (automatic)       Enables the automatic spanning-tree function for a specified group of bridged interfaces. |

### bridge route

To enable the routing of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group, use the **bridge route** command in global configuration mode. To disable the routing of a specified protocol in a specified bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group route protocol

no bridge bridge-group route protocol

| Syntax Description | hridge-group         | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command      |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| - ,                | protocol             | One of the following protocols:  |
|                    | protocor             | • annletalk  |
|                    |                      |  |
|                    |                      | • deepet   |
|                    |                      | • decnet   |
|                    |                      | • ip   |
|                    |                      | • ipx  |
|                    |                      |  |
|                    |                      |  |
| Defaults           | No default bridge    | group or protocol is specified.  |
|                    |                      |  |
| Command Modes      |                      |  |
| Commanu Moues      | Giobal configuration | 511  |
|                    |                      |  |
| Command History    | Release              | Modification   |
|                    | 10.3                 | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(13)T            | The following values for the <i>protocol</i> argument were removed:      |
|                    |                      | • apollo   |
|                    |                      | • vines  |
|                    |                      | • xns  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA          | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.          |
|                    | 12.2SX               | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support |
|                    |                      | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,  |
|                    |                      | platform, and platform hardware.   |
|                    |                      |  |
|                    |                      |  |
| Examples           | In the following ex  | ample, AppleTalk and IP are routed on bridge group 1:                    |

bridge crb bridge 1 protocol ieee bridge 1 route appletalk bridge 1 route ip

| Related Commands | Command         | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------|---|
|                  | bridge crb      | Enables the Cisco IOS software to both route and bridge a given protocol on separate interfaces within a single router. |
|                  | bridge protocol | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |

L

#### bridge subscriber-policy

Table 4

To bind a bridge group with a subscriber policy, use the **bridge subscriber-policy** command in global configuration mode. To disable the subscriber bridge group feature, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge bridge-group subscriber-policy policy

no bridge bridge-group subscriber-policy policy

| Syntax Description | bridge-group | Bridge group number, in the range from 1 to 256, specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command. |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
|                    | policy       | Subscriber policy number in the range from 1 to 100.  |

#### Defaults

Table 4 shows the default values that are applied if no forward or filter decisions have been specified for the subscriber policy:

| Packet                 | Upstream     |
|------------------------|--------------|
| ARP                    | Permit       |
| Broadcast              | Deny         |
| CDP                    | Deny/Disable |
| Multicast              | Permit       |
| Spanning Tree Protocol | Deny/Disable |
| Unknown Unicast        | Deny         |

Packet Default Values

#### **Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 11.3        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.28X      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

#### **Usage Guidelines**

es Standard access lists can coexist with the subscriber policy. However, subscriber policy will take precedence over the access list by being checked first. A packet permitted by the subscriber policy will be checked against the access list if it is specified. A packet denied by subscriber policy will be dropped with no further access list checking.

#### Examples

The following example forms a subscriber bridge group using policy 1:

bridge 1 subscriber-policy 1

#### Related Commands

| Command  | Description  |
|--|--|
| bridge protocolDefines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol. |  |
| show subscriber-policy                                     | Displays the details of a subscriber policy.                                   |
| subscriber-policy  | Defines or modifies the forward and filter decisions of the subscriber policy. |

# bridge-group

To assign each network interface to a bridge group, use the **bridge-group** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the interface from the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group

no bridge-group bridge-group

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number<br>number i  | of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a n the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
| Defaults           | No bridge group interf  | ace is assigne  | d.   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   | 1   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modificati  | on   |
|                    | 10.0  | This comn   | nand was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This comn   | nand was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This comn<br>in a specif<br>platform, a                             | hand is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>ic 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | You can bridge on any i<br>be configured between<br>interfaces on the same<br>control (HLDC), X.25, | interface, inclu<br>interfaces on<br>card. Also no<br>, or Frame Re | uding any serial interface, regardless of encapsulation. Bridging can<br>different cards, although the performance is lower compared with<br>te that serial interfaces must be running with high-level data link<br>lay encapsulation. |
| Note               | Several modifications<br>result in any Token Rin  | to interfaces i<br>ng or FDDI in                                    | n bridge groups, including adding interfaces to bridge groups, will<br>terfaces in that bridge group being re initialized.   |
| Examples           | In the following examp this interface:  | ole, Ethernet in  | nterface 0 is assigned to bridge group 1, and bridging is enabled on   |
|                    | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 1  | )   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   |   | Description  |
|                    | bridge-group cbus-bi  | ridging   | Enables autonomous bridging on a ciscoBus2 controller.   |
|                    | bridge-group circuit-   | group   | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.  |
|                    |   |   |  |

| Command                          | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| bridge-group input-pattern-list  | Associates an extended access list with a particular interface in a particular bridge group. |
| bridge-group output-pattern-list | Associates an extended access list with a particular interface.                              |
| bridge-group spanning-disabled   | Disables the spanning tree on a given interface.   |

# bridge-group aging-time

To set the length of time that a dynamic entry can remain in the bridge table from the time the entry was created or last updated, use the **bridge-group aging-time** command in global configuration mode. To return to the default aging-time interval, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group aging-time seconds

no bridge-group bridge-group aging-time

| Syntax Description | yntax Descriptionbridge-groupNumber of the bridge group to which the interface belon<br>in the range from 1 to 255. |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | seconds   | Aging time, in the range from 10 to 1000000 seconds. The default is 300 seconds.  |
| Defaults           | 300 seconds   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configurat   | on  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |
|                    | 10.3  | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | If hosts on a bridg<br>quickly to the cha<br>entries for a longe  | red network are likely to move, decrease the aging time to enable the bridge to adapt<br>nge. If hosts do not send continuously, increase the aging time to record the dynamic<br>r time and thus reduce the possibility of flooding when the hosts send again. |
| Examples           | The following exa   | mple sets the aging time to 200 seconds:  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |
|                    | bridge-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |
|                    | _   |   |

### bridge-group cbus-bridging

To enable autonomous bridging on a ciscoBus2 controller, use the **bridge-group cbus-bridging** command in interface configuration mode. To disable autonomous bridging, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group cbus-bridging

no bridge-group bridge-group cbus-bridging

| Syntax Description | bridge-group                                  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.    |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Defaults           | Autonomous bridgin                            | ng is disabled.   |
|                    |   |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat                          | ion   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat                          | ion<br>Modification   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat                          | ion Modification This command was introduced.   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat Release 10.0 12.2(33)SRA | ion Modification This command was introduced. This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA. |

#### Usage Guidelines

Normally, bridging takes place on the processor card at interrupt level. When autonomous bridging is enabled, bridging takes place entirely on the ciscoBus2 controller, substantially improving performance.

You can enable autonomous bridging on Ethernet, FDDI (FCIT) and High-Speed Serial Interface (HSSI) interfaces that reside on a ciscoBus2 controller. Autonomous bridging is not supported on Token Ring interfaces, regardless of the type of bus in use.

To enable autonomous bridging on an interface, first define that interface as part of a bridge group. When a bridge group includes both autonomously and normally bridged interfaces, packets are autonomously bridged in some cases, but bridged normally in others. For example, when packets are forwarded between two autonomously bridged interfaces, those packets are autonomously bridged. But when packets are forwarded between an autonomously bridged interface and one that is not, the packet must be normally bridged. When a packet is flooded, the packet is autonomously bridged on autonomously bridged interfaces, but must be normally bridged on any others.



In order to maximize performance when using a ciscoBus2 controller, use the **bridge-group cbus-bridging** command to enable autonomous bridging on any Ethernet, FDDI, or HSSI interface.

<u>)</u> Note

You can filter by MAC-level address on an interface only when autonomous bridging is enabled on that interface; autonomous bridging disables all other filtering and priority queueing.

| Examples | In the following example, autonomous bridging is enabled on Ethernet interface 0: |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|
|          | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 1<br>bridge-group 1 cbus-bridging            |  |  |

| Related Commands | Command      | Description                                       |
|------------------|--------------|---|
|                  | bridge-group | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group. |

ſ

# bridge-group circuit-group

To assign each network interface to a bridge group, use the **bridge-group circuit-group** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the interface from the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group circuit-group circuit-group

no bridge-group bridge-group circuit-group circuit-group

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.   |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    | circuit-group   | Circuit group number. The range is from 1 to 9.  |
| Defaults           | No bridge group in  | nterface is assigned.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configura   | ation  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |
|                    | 10.3  | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Circuit groups are<br>serial interfaces. T<br>Circuit groups are<br>bandwidths. | primarily intended for use with High-Speed Serial Interface (HSSI)-encapsulated<br>hey are not supported for packet-switched networks such as X.25 or Frame Relay.<br>best applied to groups of serial lines of equal bandwidth, but can accommodate mixed |
|                    |   |  |
| Note               | You must configur   | e bridging before you configure a circuit group on an interface.   |
| Examples           | In the following ex   | cample, Ethernet interface 0 is assigned to circuit group 1 of bridge group 1:   |
|                    | interface ethern<br>bridge-group 1  | et 0<br>circuit-group 1  |

| Related Commands | Command                           | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                  | bridge circuit-group pause        | Configures the interval during which transmission is<br>suspended in a circuit group after circuit group changes take<br>place. |
|                  | bridge circuit-group source-based | Uses just the source MAC address for selecting the output interface.  |

# bridge-group input-address-list

To assign an access list to a particular interface, use the **bridge-group input-address-list** command in interface configuration mode. To remove an access list from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-address-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group input-address-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | access-list-number   | Access list number you assigned with the <b>access-list</b> command. It must be in the range from 700 to 799.   |
| Defaults           | No access list is assign   | ned.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuratior  | 1   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | Use an access list to fil<br>(of the packets).   | ter packets received on a particular interface, based on the MAC source addresses   |
| Examples           | The following example<br>workstations on Etherr<br>the vendor code 0800.2<br>and the second line per<br>interface 1. | e assumes you want to disallow the bridging of Ethernet packets of all Sun<br>net interface 1. Software assumes that all such hosts have Ethernet addresses with<br>2000.0000. The first line of the access list denies access to all Sun workstations,<br>rmits everything else. You then assign the access list to the input side of Ethernet |
|                    | access-list 700 deny<br>access-list 700 perm<br>!<br>interface ethernet 1  | 7 0800.2000.0000 0000.00FF.FFFF<br>nit 0000.0000.0000 FFFF.FFFF.FFFF  |
|                    | bridge-group 1 inpu  | at-address-list 700   |

#### Related Commands

| Command                          | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| access-list (standard-ibm)       | Establishes MAC address access lists.  |
| bridge address                   | Filters frames with a particular MAC-layer station source or destination address.  |
| bridge-group output-address-list | Assigns an access list to a particular interface for filtering the MAC destination addresses of packets that would ordinarily be forwarded out that interface. |

Г

# bridge-group input-lat-service-deny

To specify the group codes by which to deny access upon input, use the **bridge-group input-lat-service-deny** command in interface configuration mode. To remove this access condition, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-lat-service-deny group-list

no bridge-group bridge-group input-lat-service-deny group-list

| bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.   |
|--|--|
| group-list   | List of local-area transport (LAT) service groups. Single numbers and ranges are permitted. Ranges are specified with a dash between the first and last group numbers in the range. Specify a zero (0) to disable the LAT group code for the bridge group. |
| No group codes are   | specified.   |
| Interface configurat   | tion   |
| Release  | Modification   |
| 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |
| 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
| 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Autonomous bridgi<br>This command prev<br>specified groups set   | ng must be disabled to use this command.<br>Yents the system from bridging any LAT service advertisement that has any of the<br>t.   |
| The following example causes any advertisements with groups 6, 8, and 14 through 20 to be dropped interface ethernet 0 bridge-group 1 input-lat-service-deny 6 8 14-20 |  |
|  | bridge-group<br>group-list<br>No group codes are<br>Interface configurat<br>Release<br>10.0<br>12.2(33)SRA<br>12.2SX<br>Autonomous bridgi<br>This command prev<br>specified groups set<br>The following exam<br>interface etherne<br>bridge-group 1 i      |

#### Related Commands

| ds ( | Command                               | Description   |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1    | bridge-group                          | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.               |
| 1    | bridge-group input-lat-service-permit | Specifies the group codes by which to permit access upon input. |
| 1    | bridge-group output-lat-service-deny  | Specifies the group codes by which to deny access upon output.  |

# bridge-group input-lat-service-permit

To specify the group codes by which to permit access upon input, use the **bridge-group input-lat-service-permit** command in interface configuration mode. To remove this access condition, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-lat-service-permit group-list

no bridge-group bridge-group input-lat-service-permit group-list

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | group-list  | local-area transport (LAT) service groups. Single numbers and ranges are permitted. Specify a zero (0) to disable the LAT group code for the bridge group.                              |  |
| Defaults           | No group codes are  | specified.  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   | tion  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridgi   | ng must be disabled to use this command.  |  |
|                    | group in the group list specified by the <i>group-list</i> argument.                  |   |  |
|                    | If a message specifi  | ies group codes in both the deny and permit list, the message is not bridged.   |  |
| Examples           | The following example bridges any advertisements from groups 1, 5, and 12 through 14: |   |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 1<br>bridge-group 1 input-lat-service-permit 1 5 12-14             |   |  |

| Related Commands | Command                                | Description  |
|------------------|--|--|
|                  | bridge-group input-lat-service-deny    | Specifies the group codes by which to deny access upon input.    |
|                  | bridge-group output-lat-service-permit | Specifies the group codes by which to permit access upon output. |

# bridge-group input-lsap-list

To filter IEEE 802.2-encapsulated packets on input, use the **bridge-group input-lsap-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-lsap-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group input-lsap-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                    | access-list-number  | Access list number you assigned with the standard <b>access-list</b> command.<br>Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list on the bridge group.                  |  |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled  |   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.<br>This access list is applied to all IEEE 802.2 frames received on that interface prior to the bridge-learning<br>process. Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) frames must also pass any applicable Ethernet type-code<br>access list. |   |  |  |
| Examples           | The following example specifies access list 203 on Ethernet interface 1:  |   |  |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 1<br>bridge-group 3 input-lsap-list 203  |   |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |  |  |
|                    | access-list (standard-il  | bm) Establishes MAC address access lists.   |  |  |
|                    | bridge-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |  |  |
|                    | bridge-group output-l   | sap-list Filters IEEE 802-encapsulated packets on output.   |  |  |

### bridge-group input-pattern-list

To associate an extended access list with a particular interface in a particular bridge group, use the **bridge-group input-pattern-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-pattern-list access-list-number

**no bridge-group** *bridge-group* **input-pattern-list** *access-list-number* 

| Syntax Description | bridge-group Number<br>number   |   | of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a in the range from 1 to 255.   |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                    | access-list-number  | Access l<br>comman<br>on the ir   | ist number you assigned using the extended <b>access-list</b><br>d. Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list<br>atterface. |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled  |   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   | I   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modificati  | DN   |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This comm   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging   | must be disab   | led to use this command.   |  |
| Examples           | The following command applies access list 1101 to bridge group 3 using the filter defined in group 1: |   |  |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 3 input-pattern-list 1101  |   |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   |   | Description  |  |
|                    | access-list (standard-  | ibm)  | Establishes MAC address access lists.  |  |
|                    | bridge-group  |   | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.  |  |
|                    | bridge-group output   | -pattern-list   | Associates an extended access list with a particular interface.  |  |

# bridge-group input-type-list

To filter Ethernet- and Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP)-encapsulated packets on input, use the **bridge-group input-type-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group input-type-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group input-type-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | access-list-number  | Access list number you assigned with the standard <b>access-list</b> command.<br>Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list on the bridge group.                  |
| Defaults           | Disabled  |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.<br>For SNAP-encapsulated frames, the access list is applied against the 2-byte Type field given after the destination service access point (DSAP)/source service access point (SSAP)/Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI) fields in the frame.<br>This access list is applied to all Ethernet and SNAP frames received on that interface prior to the bridg learning process. SNAP frames must also pass any applicable IEEE 802 DSAP(SSAP access lists |   |
| Examples           | The following example<br>only the local-area trans<br>interface tokenring 0<br>ip address 172.16.0.<br>bridge-group 1<br>bridge-group 1 input   | shows how to configure a Token Ring interface with an access list that allows<br>sport (LAT) protocol to be bridged:<br>0 255.255.255.0<br>type-list 201                                |

#### Related Commands

| Command                       | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| access-list (standard-ibm)    | Establishes MAC address access lists.                      |
| bridge-group                  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.          |
| bridge-group output-type-list | Filters Ethernet- and SNAP-encapsulated packets on output. |

Γ

### bridge-group lat-compression

To reduce the amount of bandwidth that local-area transport (LAT) traffic consumes on the serial interface by specifying a LAT-specific form of compression, use the **bridge-group lat-compression** command in interface configuration mode. To disable LAT compression on the bridge group, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group lat-compression

no bridge-group bridge-group lat-compression

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
| Defaults           | Disabled  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat  | ion   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.<br>Compression is applied to LAT frames being sent out the router through the interface in question.<br>LAT compression can be specified only for serial interfaces. For the most common LAT operations (user<br>keystrokes and acknowledgment packets), LAT compression reduces LAT's bandwidth requirements by<br>nearly a factor of two. |   |  |
| Examples           | The following exam bridge-group 1 lat   | ple compresses LAT frames on the bridge assigned to group 1:<br>t-compression   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |  |
|                    | bridge-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |  |

# bridge-group output-address-list

To assign an access list to a particular interface for filtering the MAC destination addresses of packets that would ordinarily be forwarded out that interface, use the **bridge-group output-address-list** command in interface configuration mode. To remove an access list from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-address-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group output-address-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | <i>bridge-group</i> Number of the bridge group to which the in number in the range from 1 to 255. |   | of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a in the range from 1 to 255. |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                    | access-list-number  | Access  | list number you assigned with the standard <b>access-list</b> command.                       |  |
| Defaults           | No access list is assign  | ned.  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   | I   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modificati  | on   |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This comn   | This command was introduced.   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Examples           | The following example<br>interface ethernet 3<br>bridge-group 5 outp                              | e assigns acce  | ss list 703 to Ethernet interface 3:   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   |   | Description  |  |
|                    | access-list (standard-  | ibm)  | Establishes MAC address access lists.  |  |
|                    | bridge address  |   | Filters frames with a particular MAC-layer station source or destination address.            |  |
|                    | bridge-group  |   | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.  |  |
|                    | bridge-group input-a  | ddress-list   | Assigns an access list to a particular interface.  |  |
|                    |   |   |  |  |

# bridge-group output-lat-service-deny

To specify the group codes by which to deny access upon output, use the **bridge-group output-lat-service-deny** command in interface configuration mode. To cancel the specified group codes, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-lat-service-deny group-list

no bridge-group bridge-group output-lat-service-deny group-list

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | group-list  | List of local-area transport (LAT) groups. Single numbers and ranges are permitted.   |  |
| Defaults           | No group codes ar   | re assigned.  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configura   | ation   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.<br>This command causes the system to not bridge onto this output interface any service advertisements that<br>contain groups matching any of those in the group list. |   |  |
| Examples           | The following exa   | mple prevents bridging of LAT service announcements from groups 12 through 20:  |  |
|                    | interface ethern<br>bridge-group 1<br>bridge-group 1  | et 0<br>output-lat-service-deny 12-20   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |  |
|                    | access-list (stand  | ard-ibm) Establishes MAC address access lists.  |  |
|                    | bridge-group  | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |  |

| Command                                | Description  |
|--|--|
| bridge-group input-lat-service-deny    | Specifies the group codes by which to deny access upon input.    |
| bridge-group output-lat-service-permit | Specifies the group codes by which to permit access upon output. |

# bridge-group output-lat-service-permit

To specify the group codes by which to permit access upon output, use the **bridge-group output-lat-service-permit** command in interface configuration mode. To cancel specified group codes, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-lat-service-permit group-list

**no bridge-group** *bridge-group* **output-lat-service-permit** *group-list* 

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | group-list  | Local-area transport (LAT) service advertisements.  |
| Defaults           | No group codes are  | specified.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat  | tion  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridgi<br>This command caus<br>that match at least o | ng must be disabled for you to use this command.<br>ses the system to bridge onto an output interface only those service advertisements<br>one group in the specified group code list.  |
| <u> </u>           | If a message matche   | es both a deny and a permit condition, it will not be bridged.  |
| Examples           | The following exam  | uple allows only LAT service announcements from groups 5, 12, and 20 on a bridge  |

bridge-group 1 output-lat-service-permit 5 12 20

| Related Commands | Command                               | Description   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                  | bridge-group input-lat-service-permit | Specifies the group codes by which to permit access upon input. |
|                  | bridge-group output-lat-service-deny  | Specifies the group codes by which to deny access upon output.  |

# bridge-group output-lsap-list

To filter IEEE 802-encapsulated packets on output, use the **bridge-group output-lsap-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-lsap-list access-list-number

**no bridge-group** *bridge-group* **output-lsap-list** *access-list-number* 

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|                    | access-list-number   | Access list number you assigned with the standard <b>access-list</b> command. Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list on the bridge group. |  |  |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled   |   |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration  | 1   |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SXThis command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. So<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |   |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.<br>Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) frames must also pass any applicable Ethernet type-code access list. This access list is applied just before sending out a frame to an interface.   |   |  |  |  |
|                    | For performance reasons, specify both input and output type code filtering on the same interface.  |   |  |  |  |
|                    | Access lists for Ethernet- and IEEE 802-encapsulated packets affect only bridging functions. Such access lists cannot be used to block frames with protocols that are being routed.  |   |  |  |  |
|                    | Packets bearing an 802.2 LSAP of 0xAAAA qualify for LSAP filtering because they are inherently in 802.3 format. However, because they also carry a Type field, they are matched against any Type filters. Therefore, if you use Link Service Access Point (LSAP) filters on an interface that may bear SNAP-encapsulated packets, you must explicitly permit 0xAAAA. |   |  |  |  |
| Examples           | The following example specifies access list 204 on Ethernet interface 0:   |   |  |  |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 4 output-lsap-list 204  |   |  |  |  |

#### Related Commands

| Command                      | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| access-list (standard-ibm)   | Establishes MAC address access lists.   |
| bridge-group                 | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.                                     |
| bridge-group input-lsap-list | Filters IEEE 802.2-encapsulated packets on input.                                     |
|                              | Command<br>access-list (standard-ibm)<br>bridge-group<br>bridge-group input-lsap-list |

Г

### bridge-group output-pattern-list

To associate an extended access list with a particular interface, use the **bridge-group output-pattern-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-pattern-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group output-pattern-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group Number<br>number i  |   | of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a n the range from 1 to 255.  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                    | access-list-number   | Extended<br>comman<br>on the in                                 | l access list number you assigned using the extended <b>access-list</b><br>d. Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list<br>terface. |  |  |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release Modification   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA. |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SXThis command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Su<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |   |  |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | <b>es</b> Autonomous bridging must be disabled to use this command.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Examples           | The following example filters all packets sent by bridge group 3 using the filter defined in access list 1102:   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 3 output-pattern-list 1102  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command  |   | Description  |  |  |  |
|                    | access-list (standard-i  | bm)   | Establishes MAC address access lists.  |  |  |  |
|                    | bridge-group   |   | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.  |  |  |  |
|                    | bridge-group input-pattern-list  |   | Associates an extended access list with a particular interface<br>in a particular bridge group.  |  |  |  |
### bridge-group output-type-list

To filter Ethernet- and Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP)-encapsulated packets on output, use the **bridge-group output-type-list** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group output-type-list access-list-number

no bridge-group bridge-group output-type-list access-list-number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
|                    | access-list-number   | Access list number you assigned with the standard <b>access-list</b> command.<br>Specify a zero (0) to disable the application of the access list on the bridge<br>group. This access list is applied just before sending out a frame to an<br>interface. |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled   |   |  |
|                    |  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration  | 1   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Autonomous bridging  | must be disabled to use this command.   |  |
| Examples           | The following example specifies access list 202 on Ethernet interface 0: |   |  |
|                    | interface ethernet (<br>bridge-group 2 out <sub>l</sub>                  | )<br>put-type-list 202  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |  |
|                    | access-list (standard  | -ibm) Establishes MAC address access lists.   |  |
|                    | bridge-group   | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |  |
|                    | bridge-group input-f   | <b>ype-list</b> Filters Ethernet- and SNAP-encapsulated packets on input.   |  |

ſ

### bridge-group path-cost

To set a different path cost, use the **bridge-group path-cost** command in interface configuration mode. To choose the default path cost for the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group path-cost cost

no bridge-group bridge-group path-cost cost

| Syntax Description | bridge-group | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
|                    | cost         | Relative cost of using the path. Path cost can range from 1 to 65535, with higher values indicating higher costs. This range applies regardless of whether the IEEE or Digital Spanning Tree Protocol has been specified. |

#### Defaults

The default path cost is computed from the interface's bandwidth setting. The following are IEEE default path cost values. The Digital path cost default values are different.

- Ethernet—100
- 16-Mb Token Ring—62
- FDDI—10
- HSSI-647
- MCI/SCI Serial—647

#### **Command Modes** Interface configuration

| Command History | Palaasa     | Madification   |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Commanu History | nelease     | Mounication  |
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.          |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support |
|                 |             | platform, and platform hardware.   |

#### **Usage Guidelines**

By convention, the path cost is 10000/data rate of the attached LAN (IEEE), or 100000/data rate of the attached LAN (Digital), in megabits per second.

#### **Examples**

The following example changes the default path cost for Ethernet interface 0: interface ethernet 0 bridge-group 1 path-cost 250

| Related Commands | Command      | Description                                       |  |
|------------------|--------------|---|--|
|                  | bridge-group | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group. |  |

# bridge-group priority

To set an interface priority, use the **bridge-group priority** command in interface configuration mode. The interface priority is used to select the designated port for this bridge-group on the connected media. One designated port on each medium is needed to compute the spanning tree.

bridge-group bridge-group priority number

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | number   | Priority number ranging from 0 to 255 (Digital), or 0 to 64000 (IEEE). The default is 32768 if IEEE Spanning Tree Protocol is enabled on the router or 128 if Digital Spanning Tree Protocol is enabled on the router. |  |
| Defaults           | When the IEEE Spa<br>When the Digital S  | anning Tree Protocol is enabled on the router: 32768<br>panning Tree Protocol is enabled on the router: 128  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat   | tion   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |  |
| ·····,             | 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                    | 12.28X   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                                |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | The lower the num<br>There is not a <b>no</b> fo   | per, the more likely it is that the bridge on the interface will be chosen as the root.  |  |
| Examples           | The following example increases the likelihood that the root bridge will be the one on Ethernet interface 0 in bridge group 1: |  |  |
|                    | interface ethernet 0<br>bridge-group 1 priority 0  |  |  |
|                    | The following example shows the <b>bridge-group priority</b> help information for 9-bit port number size:                      |  |  |
|                    | Router(config-if)# <b>bridge-group 1 priority ?</b><br><0-255> increments of 2 for IEEE or vlan-bridge, others 1               |  |  |
|                    | The following example shows the <b>bridge-group priority</b> help information for 10-bit port number size:                     |  |  |
|                    | Router(config-if)<br><0-255> increment   | # <b>bridge-group 1 priority ?</b><br>s of 4 for IEEE or vlan-bridge, others 1   |  |

| Related Commands | Command         | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------|---|
|                  | bridge-group    | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group.   |
|                  | bridge priority | Configures the priority of an individual bridge, or the likelihood that it will be selected as the root bridge. |

### bridge-group spanning-disabled

To disable the spanning tree on a given interface, use the **bridge-group spanning-disabled** command in interface configuration mode. To enable the spanning tree on a given interface, use the no form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group spanning-disabled

no bridge-group bridge-group spanning-disabled

| Syntax Description | bridge-group         | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from of 1 to 255.   |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| Defaults           | Spanning tree is ena | abled.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat | ion   |
| Command History    | Release              | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0                 | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA          | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX               | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform and platform hardware |

#### Usage Guidelines

To enable transparent bridging on an interface, use the **bridge protocol** command to specify the type of Spanning Tree Protocol to be used. The **bridge-group spanning-disabled** command can be used to disable that spanning tree on that interface.

When a *loop-free* path exists between any two bridged subnetworks, you can prevent Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU)s generated in one transparent bridging subnetwork from impacting nodes in the other transparent bridging subnetwork, yet still permit bridging throughout the bridged network as a whole.

For example, when transparently bridged LAN subnetworks are separated by a WAN, you can use this command to prevent BPDUs from traveling across the WAN link. You would apply this command to the serial interfaces connecting to the WAN in order to prevent BPDUs generated in one domain from impacting nodes in the remote domain. Because these BPDUs are prevented from traveling across the WAN link, using this command also has the secondary advantage of reducing traffic across the WAN link.



In order to disable the spanning tree, you must make sure that no parallel paths exist between transparently bridged interfaces in the network.

| In the following example, the spanning tree for the serial interface 0 is disabled: |
|---|
| interface serial 0<br>bridge-group 1 spanning-disabled                              |
|   |

| Related Commands | Command         | Description                                       |
|------------------|-----------------|---|
|                  | bridge-group    | Assigns each network interface to a bridge group. |
|                  | bridge protocol | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.       |

Γ

# bridge-group sse

To enable the Cisco silicon switching engine (SSE) switching function, use the **bridge-group sse** command in interface configuration mode. To disable SSE switching, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group sse

no bridge-group bridge-group sse

| Syntax Description      | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |  |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Defaults                | Disabled   |   |  |
| Command Modes           | Interface configurati  | on  |  |
| Command History         | Release  | Modification  |  |
|                         | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                         | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                         | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Examples                | The following shows how to enable SSE switching:<br>bridge-group 1 sse |   |  |
|                         |  |   |  |
| <b>Related Commands</b> | Command  | Description   |  |
|                         | source-bridge  | Configures an interface for SRB.  |  |

# bridge-group subscriber-loop-control

To enable loop control on virtual circuits associated with a bridge group, use the **bridge-group subscriber-loop-control** command in interface configuration mode. To disable loop control, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group subscriber-loop-control

**no bridge-group** *bridge-group* **subscriber-loop-control** 

| 0                            |  |   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Syntax Description           | bridge-group   | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|                              |  |   |
| Defaults                     | Loop control is dis  | abled.  |
| Command Modes                | Interface configura  | tion  |
| Command History              | Release  | Modification  |
|                              | 12.2   | This command was introduced.  |
|                              | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                              | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support  |
|                              |  | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Examples                     | The following shows bridge-group 1 st  | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following shows bridge-group 1 st  | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.<br>ws how to enable loop control on virtual circuits associated with bridge group 1:<br>ubscriber-loop-control<br>Description   |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following show<br>bridge-group 1 su<br>Command<br>bridge protocol  | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.<br>ws how to enable loop control on virtual circuits associated with bridge group 1:<br>ubscriber-loop-control<br>Description<br>Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following show<br>bridge-group 1 su<br>Command<br>bridge protocol<br>bridge subscriber                     | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.<br>ws how to enable loop control on virtual circuits associated with bridge group 1:<br>ubscriber-loop-control<br>Description<br>Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.<br>P-policy Binds a bridge group with a subscriber policy.   |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following show<br>bridge-group 1 su<br>Command<br>bridge protocol<br>bridge subscriber<br>show subscriber- | in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.<br>ws how to enable loop control on virtual circuits associated with bridge group 1:<br>abscriber-loop-control<br>Description<br>Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.<br>-policy Binds a bridge group with a subscriber policy.<br>policy Displays the details of a subscriber policy. |

# bridge-group subscriber-trunk

To specify that an interface is at the upstream point of traffic flow, use the **bridge-group subscriber-trunk** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the specification and reset the interface to a nontrunking port, use the **no** form of this command.

bridge-group bridge-group subscriber-trunk

no bridge-group bridge-group subscriber-trunk

| Syntax Description | bridge-group        | Number of the bridge group to which the interface belongs. It must be a number in the range from 1 to 255.  |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Defaults           | The interface is se | t to a nontrunking port.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configura | ation   |
| Command History    | Release             | Modification  |
|                    | 11.3                | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA         | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX              | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Examples           | The following exa   | mple sets bridge group 1 as the upstream point of traffic flow:   |
| Related Commands   | Command             | Description   |
|                    | bridge protocol     | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |
|                    | bridge subscribe    | <b>r-policy</b> Binds a bridge group with a subscriber policy.  |
|                    | show subscriber-    | policy Displays the details of a subscriber policy.   |
|                    | subscriber-policy   | Defines or modifies the forward and filter decisions of the   |

# clear bridge

To remove any learned entries from the forwarding database and to clear the transmit and receive counts for any statically or system-configured entries, use the **clear bridge** command in privileged EXEC mode.

clear bridge bridge-group

| Syntax Description | bridge-group                                       | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  |   |
| Defaults           | No default behavior                                | or values   |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC                                    |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Examples           | The following examp<br>Router# <b>clear brid</b> e | ble shows the use of the <b>clear bridge</b> command:   |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | bridge address                                     | Filters frames with a particular MAC-layer station source or destination address.   |
|                    | bridge protocol                                    | Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol.   |

# clear bridge multicast

To clear transparent bridging multicast state information, use the **clear bridge multicast** command in user EXEC or privileged EXEC mode.

**clear bridge** [*bridge-group*] **multicast** [**router-ports** | **groups** | **counts**] [*group-address*] [*interface-unit*] [**counts**]

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | (Optional) Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | router-ports   | (Optional) Clear multicast router ports.   |
|                    | groups   | (Optional) Clear multicast groups.   |
|                    | counts   | (Optional) Clear RX and TX counts.   |
|                    | group-address  | (Optional) Multicast IP address associated with a specific multicast group.  |
|                    | interface-unit   | (Optional) Specific interface, such as Ethernet 0.   |
| Defaults           | No default behavio   | r or values  |
| Command Modes      | User EXEC<br>Privileged EXEC   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 11.2   | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | If you do not specific<br>group ports, and co<br>Use the <b>show brid</b> y<br>use specific pieces | fy arguments or keywords as part of the command, the command clears router ports,<br>bunts for all configured bridge groups.<br><b>ge multicast</b> command to list transparent bridging multicast state information, then<br>of state information in the <b>clear bridge multicast</b> command. |
| Examples           | The following exar<br>Router# <b>clear bri</b><br>The following exar<br>235.145.145.223, i         | nple clears router ports, group ports, and counts for bridge group 1:<br>.dge 1 multicast<br>nple clears the group and count information for the group identified as<br>nterface Ethernet 0/3 for bridge group 1:<br>.dge 1 multicast groups 235.145.145.223 Ethernet0/3 counts                  |
|                    |  |  |

| Related Commands | Command               | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                  | bridge cmf            | Enables CMF for all configured bridge groups.              |
|                  | show bridge multicast | Displays transparent bridging multicast state information. |

# clear dlsw history

To clear all currently inactive circuits from the Data-Link Switching Plus (DLSw+) circuit history, use the **clear dlsw history** command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### clear dlsw history

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Defaults** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 12.1        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

#### Examples

The following example clears all inactive circuits from the DLSW+ circuit history: clear dlsw history

# clear dlsw local-circuit

To cause all locally switched Data-Link Switching Plus (DLSw+) circuits to be closed, use the **clear dlsw local-circuit** command in privileged EXEC mode.

clear dlsw local-circuit [circuit-id]

| Syntax Description | circuit-id                      | (Optional) Circuit ID for a specific remote circuit. The valid range is 0 to 4294967295.  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Defaults           | No default beha                 | vior or values.   |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXE                  | C   |
| Command History    | Release                         | Modification  |
|                    | 12.1                            | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX                          | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | A user can speci                | fy a circuit ID of a specific circuit to clear rather than clearing all local-switched circuits.  |
| Caution            | This command a should be used v | also drops the associated Logical Link Control, type 2 (LLC2) session. The command with caution and under the advice of a Cisco engineer.   |
| Examples           | The following exclear dlsw loc  | xample closes the locally switched DLSw+ circuit with ID number 100:  |

### clear dlsw transparent

To clear Data-Link Switching Plus (DLSw+) transparent local MAC entries, use the **clear dlsw transparent** command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### clear dlsw transparent

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values.
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 12.1        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

# **Usage Guidelines** This command is designed to be used in networks that employ DLSw+ Ethernet redundancy without transparent mappings.

### **Examples** The following example clears DLSw+ transparent local MAC entries:

clear dlsw transparent

# clear drip counters

To clear duplicate ring protocol (DRiP) counters from the Route Switch Module (RSM) interfaces, use the **clear drip counters** command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### clear drip counters

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

**Defaults** Disabled

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History  | Release   | Modification  |
|------------------|---|---|
|                  | 11.3(4)T  | This command was introduced.  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA                                       | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                  | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines | Use the <b>clear drip</b> of The counters will st | c <b>ounters</b> command if you want to check whether the router is receiving any packets.<br>tart at 0. If the counters are incrementing, DRiP is active on the router.                |

**Examples** The following example clears DRiP counters: Router# clear drip counters

| Related Commands | Command        | Description   |
|------------------|----------------|---|
|                  | interface vlan | Configures a Token Ring or Ethernet interface on the RSM. |
|                  | show drip      | Displays the status of the DRiP database.                 |

# clear netbios-cache

To clear the entries of all dynamically learned NetBIOS names, use the **clear netbios-cache** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### clear netbios-cache

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History  | Release Mo  | odification  |
|------------------|---|--|
| ,                | 10.0 Th   | is command was introduced.   |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA Th  | is command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                  | 12.2SX Th<br>in<br>pla                                    | is command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>atform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines | The Cisco IOS software auto<br>command will not remove st | matically learns NetBIOS names. This command clears those entries. This atically defined name cache entries.   |
| Examples         | The following example clear<br>Router# clear netbios-cac  | rs all dynamically learned NetBIOS names:  |
| Related Commands | Command   | Description  |
|                  | netbios enable-name-cache                                 | e Enables NetBIOS name caching.  |
|                  | netbios name-cache timeou                                 | It Enables NetBIOS name caching and sets the time that entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache.   |
|                  | show netbios-cache  | Displays a list of NetBIOS cache entries.  |

# clear rif-cache

To clear the entire Routing Information Field (RIF) cache, use the **clear rif-cache** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### clear rif-cache

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values.

show rif

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History  | Release                  | Modification  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                  | 10.0                     | This command was introduced.  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA              | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                  | 12.2SX                   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines | Some entries in the      | RIF cache are dynamically added and others are static.  |
| Examples         | The following exan       | nple clears the entire RIF cache:   |
|                  | Router# <b>clear rif</b> | -cache  |
| Related Commands | Command                  | Description   |
|                  | rif                      | Enters static source-route information into the RIF cache.  |
|                  | rif timeout              | Determines the number of minutes an inactive RIF entry is kept. RIF information is maintained in a cache whose entries are aged.  |

Displays the current contents of the RIF cache.

ſ

# clear source-bridge

To clear the source-bridge statistical counters, use the **clear source-bridge** command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### clear source-bridge

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
|                 |             |   |

**Examples** The following example clears the source-bridge statistical counters:

Router# clear source-bridge

| Related Commands | Command      | Description  |
|------------------|--------------|--|
|                  | clear bridge | Removes any learned entries from the forwarding database and clears the      |
|                  |              | transmit and receive counts for any statically or system-configured entries. |

### clear sse

To reinitialize the Silicon Switch Processor (SSP) on the Cisco 7000 series routers with RSP7000, use the **clear sse** command in privileged EXEC mode.

clear sse

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults Disabled

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.3        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

**Usage Guidelines** The silicon switching engine (SSE) is on the SSP board in the Cisco 7000 series routers with RSP7000.

Examples

The following example reinitializes the SSP:

Router# clear sse

# clear vlan statistics

To remove virtual LAN statistics from any statically or system-configured entries, use the **clear vlan statistics** command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### clear vlan statistics

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release                  | Modification  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
|                 | 11.2                     | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA              | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX                   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Fremelas        |                          |   |
| Examples        | The following exam       | iple clears VLAN statistics:  |
|                 | Router# <b>clear vla</b> | n statistics  |
|                 |                          |   |

| Related Commands | Command            | Description                                  |
|------------------|--------------------|--|
|                  | show vlan counters | Displays the software-cached counter values. |

# dlsw multicast

To enable a DLSw router to participate in a multicast group, use the **dlsw multicast** command in global configuration mode. To remove the router from the multicast group, use the **no** form of this command.

dlsw multicast [multicast-ip-address]

**no dlsw multicast** [multicast-ip-address]

| Syntax Description | multicast-ip-address   | (Optional) The IP address used by the multicast group. The default is 224.0.10.0.   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | Disabled   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 12.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | In order for routers to l<br>configured to receive n<br>topologies used. | be able to receive multicast traffic through DLSw, they must be properly nulticasts. The appropriate multicast configuration will depend on the specific                                |
|                    | The <b>dlsw multicast</b> con<br>allows anybody-to-any                   | mmand is implemented together with the DLSw version 2 support (RFC2166). It body communication without configuring a full mesh of the DLSw peers.                                       |
| Examples           | The following example multicast address:                                 | configures a router to be part of the multicast group using 224.0.11.0 as the   |
|                    | dlsw local-peer peer<br>dlsw multicast 224.0                             | -id 172.18.62.11 promiscuous<br>.11.0   |

### encapsulation tr-isl trbrf-vlan

To enable Token Ring Inter-Switch Link (TRISL), a Cisco protocol for interconnecting multiple routers and switches and maintaining Token Ring VLAN information as traffic goes between switches, use the **encapsulation tr-isl trbrf-vlan** command in subinterface configuration mode. To disable the TRISL configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation tr-isl trbrf-vlan vlanid bridge-num bridge-number

no encapsulation tr-isl trbrf-vlan vlanid bridge-num bridge-number

| Syntax Description | vlanid   |                                  | Number identifying the VLAN.  |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
|                    | bridge-num bridge-num  | mber                             | Keyword and bridge number assigned to the ISL trunk. Values are from 01 to 15.  |
| Defaults           | No default behavior or v   | values                           |   |
| Command Modes      | Subinterface configurat  | ion                              |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modifi                           | cation  |
|                    | 11.3(4)T   | This co                          | ommand was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This co                          | ommand was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X   | This co<br>in a spo<br>platfor   | ommand is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>ecific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>m, and platform hardware. |
| Examples           | The following example<br>interface Fast Ethern<br>encapsulation tr-isl | enables 7<br>net4/0.2<br>trbrf-v | TRISL on a Fast Ethernet subinterface:<br>71an 999 bridge-num 14  |
| Related Commands   | Command  |                                  | Description   |
|                    | clear drip counters  |                                  | Clears DRiP counters.   |
|                    | clear vlan statistics  |                                  | Removes virtual LAN statistics from any statically or system configured entries.  |
|                    | multiring  |                                  | Enables collection and use of RIF information.  |
|                    | multiring trcrf-vlan   |                                  | Creates a pseudo ring to terminate the RIF for source-routed traffic<br>and assigns it to a VLAN.   |
|                    | show drip  |                                  | Displays the status of the DRiP database.   |
|                    | show vlans   |                                  | Displays virtual LAN subinterfaces.   |
|                    | source-bridge trcrf-vla  | an                               | Attaches a TrCRF VLAN to the virtual ring of the router.  |

### ethernet-transit-oui

To choose the Organizational Unique Identifier (OUI) code to be used in the encapsulation of Ethernet Type II frames across Token Ring backbone networks, use the **ethernet-transit-oui** command in subinterface configuration mode. To return the default OUI code, use the **no** form of this command.

#### ethernet-transit-oui [90-compatible | standard | cisco]

#### no ethernet-transit-oui

| Syntax Description | 90-compatible   |   | (Optional) Default OUI form.  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|
|                    | standard  |   | (Optional) Standard OUI form.   |  |
|                    | cisco   |   | (Optional) Cisco's OUI form.  |  |
| Defaults           | The default OUI fo  | orm is 90-com   | patible.  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configura   | ntion   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modifi  | cation  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This c  | ommand was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This c  | ommand was integrated into Cisco IOS Re   | elease 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.28X  | This co<br>in a sp<br>platfor   | ommand is supported in the Cisco IOS Relectific 12.2SX release of this train depend<br>rm, and platform hardware.   | lease 12.2SX train. Support<br>s on your feature set,  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Before using this c<br>bridging and transp<br>translational bridge<br>The <b>standard</b> key<br>as the IBM 8209, i<br>Table 5 shows the<br>Release 9.0-equiva<br><b>Table 5</b> Br | command, you<br>parent bridgin<br>es.<br>word is used v<br>n providing E<br>actual OUI co<br>lent command | must have completely configured your roge. Various versions of this OUI code are unversioned to interoperate with o thernet and Token Ring mixed media brides used, when they are used, and how the ds. | outer using multiport source<br>used by Ethernet/Token Ring<br>other vendor equipment, such<br>ged connectivity.<br>ey compare to Software |
|                    | Keyword   | OUI Used  | When Used/Benefits  | Software Release 9.0<br>Command Equivalent   |
|                    | 90-compatible   | 0000F8  | By default, when talking to other Cisco routers. Provides the most flexibility.   | no bridge old-oui  |

ſ

| Keyword  | OUI Used | When Used/Benefits   | Software Release 9.0<br>Command Equivalent |
|----------|----------|--|--|
| cisco    | 00000C   | Provided for compatibility with future equipment.  | None                                       |
| standard | 000000   | When talking to IBM 8209 bridges and<br>other vendor equipment. Does not<br>provide for as much flexibility as the<br>other two choices. | bridge old-oui                             |

Specify the **90-compatible** keyword when talking to our routers. This keyword provides the most flexibility. When **90-compatible** is specified or the default is used, Token Ring frames with an OUI of 0x0000F8 are translated into Ethernet Type II frames and Token Ring frames with the OUI of 0x000000 are translated into Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP)-encapsulated frames. Specify the **standard** keyword when talking to IBM 8209 bridges and other vendor equipment. This OUI does not provide for as much flexibility as the other two choices. The **cisco** keyword oui is provided for compatibility with future equipment.

Do not use the **standard** keyword unless you are forced to interoperate with other vendor equipment, such as the IBM 8209, in providing Ethernet and Token Ring mixed media bridged connectivity. Only use the **standard** keyword only when you are transferring data between IBM 8209 Ethernet/Token Ring bridges and routers running the source-route translational bridging (SR/TLB) software (to create a Token Ring backbone to connect Ethernets).

Use of the **standard** keyword causes the OUI code in Token Ring frames to always be 0x000000. In the context of the **standard** keyword, an OUI of 0x000000 identifies the frame as an Ethernet Type II frame. (Compare with 90-compatible, where 0x000000 OUI means SNAP-encapsulated frames.)

If you use the **90-compatible** keyword, the router, acting as an SR/TLB, can distinguish immediately on Token Ring interfaces between frames that started on an Ethernet Type II frame and those that started on an Ethernet as a SNAP-encapsulated frame. The distinction is possible because the router uses the 0x0000F8 OUI when converting Ethernet Type II frames into Token Ring SNAP frames, and leaves the OUI as 0x000000 for Ethernet SNAP frames going to a Token Ring. This distinction in OUIs leads to efficiencies in the design and execution of the SR/TLB product; no tables need to be kept to know which Ethernet hosts use SNAP encapsulation and which hosts use Ethernet Type II.

The IBM 8209 bridges, however, by using the 0x000000 OUI for all the frames entering the Token Ring, must take extra measures to perform the translation. For every station on each Ethernet, the 8209 bridges attempt to remember the frame format used by each station, and assume that once a station sends out a frame using Ethernet Type II or 802.3, it will always continue to do so. It must do this because in using 0x000000 as an OUI, there is no way to distinguish between SNAP and Type II frame types. Because the SR/TLB router does not need to keep this database, when 8209 compatibility is enabled with the **standard** keyword, the SR/TLB chooses to translate all Token Ring SNAP frames into Ethernet Type II frames as described earlier in this discussion. Because every nonroutable protocol on Ethernet uses either non-SNAP 802.3 (which traverses fully across a mixed IBM 8209/ router Token Ring backbone) or Ethernet Type II, this results in correct inter connectivity for virtually all applications.

Do not use the **standard** keyword OUI if you want SR/TLB to output Ethernet SNAP frames. Using either the **90-compatible** or **cisco** keyword OUI does not present such a restriction, because SNAP frames and Ethernet Type II-encapsulated frames have different OUI codes on Token Ring networks.

Examples

The following example specifies standard OUI form:

interface tokenring 0
 ethernet-transit-oui standard

**Related Commands** 

| Command                   | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| source-bridge transparent | Establishes bridging between transparent bridging and SRB. |

# frame-relay map bridge broadcast

To bridge over a Frame Relay network, use the **frame-relay map bridge broadcast** command in interface configuration mode. To delete the mapping entry, use the **no** form of this command.

frame-relay map bridge *dlci* broadcast

no frame-relay map bridge dlci broadcast

| Syntax Description | dlci                             | Data Link Connection Identifier (DLCI) number. The valid range is from 16 to 1007.  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Defaults           | No mapping entry is              | s established.  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat             | ion   |
| Command History    | Release                          | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0                             | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                      | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX                           | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | Bridging over a Fra<br>facility. | me Relay network is supported on networks that do and do not support a multicast  |
|                    | The following exam               | ple allows bridging over a Frame Relay network:   |
|                    | frame-relay map b:               | ridge 144 broadcast   |
| Related Commands   | Command                          | Description   |
|                    | encapsulation fram               | ne-relay Enables Frame Relay encapsulation.   |

### interface bvi

To create the bridge-group virtual interface (BVI) that represents the specified bridge group to the routed world and links the corresponding bridge group to the other routed interfaces, use the **interface bvi** command in global configuration mode. To delete the BVI, use the **no** form of this command.

interface bvi bridge-group

**no interface bvi** bridge-group

| Syntax Description | bridge-group   | Bridge group number specified in the <b>bridge protocol</b> command.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | No BVI is created.   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio  | n   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 11.2   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | You must enable in<br>When you intend to<br>network-layer attrib | tegrated routing and bridging (IRB) before attempting to create a BVI.<br>bridge and route a given protocol in the same bridge group, you must configure the<br>butes of the protocol on the BVI. Do not configure protocol attributes on the bridged |
|                    | interfaces. No bridg   | ging attributes can be configured on the BVI.   |
| Examples           | The following exam interface bvi 1                               | pple creates a bridge group virtual interface and associates it with bridge group 1:  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | bridge irb   | Enables the Cisco IOS software to route a given protocol between routed interfaces and bridge groups or to route a given protocol between bridge  |

### interface vlan

To configure a Token Ring or Ethernet interface on a Route Switch Module (RSM) or to create or access a dynamic Switch Virtual Interface (SVI), use the **interface vlan** command in global configuration mode. To delete an SVI, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vlan vlanid type {trbrf | ethernet}

**no interface vlan** *vlanid* 

|               | vlanid  | Unique VLAN ID number (1 to 4094) used to create or access a VLAN.  |
|---------------|---|---|
|               | type trbrf  | Configures a Token Ring interface on the RSM.   |
|               | type ethernet   | Configures an Ethernet interface on the RSM.  |
| Defaults      | Configuring on an RSN   | Λ   |
|               | RSM interfaces are  | not configured.   |
|               | Creating a Dynamic S  | witch Virtual Interface   |
|               | Fast EtherChannel is  | s not specified.  |
|               |   |   |
|               |   |   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration  | 1   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration  | 1   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration  | n<br>Modification   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration           Release           11.3(5)T   | Modification This command was introduced.   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration           Release           11.3(5)T           12.2(14)SX  | Modification This command was introduced. Support for this command was added on the Supervisor Engine 720.  |
| Command Modes | Global configuration          Release         11.3(5)T         12.2(14)SX         12.2(17d)SXB  | Modification         This command was introduced.         Support for this command was added on the Supervisor Engine 720.         Support for this command on the Supervisor Engine 2 was extended to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(17d)SXB.  |
| Command Modes | Global configuration           Release           11.3(5)T           12.2(14)SX           12.2(17d)SXB           12.2(18)SXD                       | Modification         This command was introduced.         Support for this command was added on the Supervisor Engine 720.         Support for this command on the Supervisor Engine 2 was extended to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(17d)SXB.         This command was changed to create Layer 2 VLANs when you create an SVI.   |
| Command Modes | Global configuration           Release           11.3(5)T           12.2(14)SX           12.2(17d)SXB           12.2(18)SXD           12.2(33)SRA | Modification         This command was introduced.         Support for this command was added on the Supervisor Engine 720.         Support for this command on the Supervisor Engine 2 was extended to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(17d)SXB.         This command was changed to create Layer 2 VLANs when you create an SVI.         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA. |

#### Usage Guidelines Configuring on an RSM

Valid Token Ring VLAN ID numbers are 2 through 1000.

Routing or bridging to a Token Ring VLAN (TrBRF) on the RSM is done by creating a logical interface to a TrBRF VLAN on the RSM with the **interface vlan** command. The TrBRF VLAN must be defined on the Supervisor module prior to creating the TrBRF interface on the RSM.

#### **Creating a Dynamic Switch Virtual Interface**

SVIs are created the first time that you enter the **interface vlan** *vlanid* command for a particular VLAN. The *vlanid* value corresponds to the VLAN tag that is associated with the data frames on an Inter-Switch Link (ISL), the 802.1Q-encapsulated trunk, or the VLAN ID that is configured for an access port. A message displays whenever you create a new VLAN interface, so that you can check if you entered the correct VLAN number.

If you delete an SVI by entering the **no interface vlan** *vlanid* command, the associated initial domain part (IDP) pair is forced into an administrative down state and is marked as deleted. The deleted interface will not be visible in the **show interface** command.

You can reinstate a deleted SVI by entering the **interface vlan** *vlanid* command for the deleted interface. The interface comes back up, but much of the previous configuration is gone.

VLANs 1006 to 1014 are internal VLANs on the Cisco 7600 series router and cannot be used for creating new VLANs.

#### **Examples**

#### **Configuring on an RSM**

The following example show how to configure an RSM Token Ring interface with VLAN 998:

Router(config)# interface vlan 998 type trbrf ip address 10.5.5.1 255.255.255.0

#### **Creating a Dynamic Switch Virtual Interface**

The following example shows the output when you enter the **interface vlan** *vlanid* command for a new VLAN number:

Router(config)# interface vlan 23 % Creating new VLAN interface.

| Related Commands | Command             | Description                               |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
|                  | clear drip counters | Clears DRiP counters.                     |
|                  | show drip           | Displays the status of the DRiP database. |

L

### Inm alternate



Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the **lnm alternate** command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.

To specify the threshold reporting link number, use the **lnm alternate** command in interface configuration mode. In order for a LAN Reporting Manager (LRM) to change parameters, it must be attached to the reporting link with the lowest reporting link number, and that reporting link number must be lower than this threshold reporting link number. To restore the default of 0, use the **no** form of this command.

Inm alternate number

no lnm alternate

| <b>ax Description</b> <i>number</i> Threshold reporting link number. It must be in the range from 0 to 2 |  |
|--|--|
| The default th   | reshold reporting link number is 0.        |
|  |  |
| Interface conf   | iguration                                  |
|  | number<br>The default th<br>Interface conf |

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.3(4)T    | This command was removed.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |

**Usage Guidelines** 

LAN Network Manager (LNM) employs the concepts of reporting links and reporting link numbers. A reporting link is simply a connection (or potential connection) between an LRM and a bridge. A reporting link number is a unique number used to identify a reporting link. An IBM bridge allows four simultaneous reporting links numbered 0 to 3. Only the LRM attached to the lowest number connection is allowed to change any parameters, and then only when that connected through link 0 is the only LRM allowed to change parameters.



Setting the threshold reporting link number on one interface in a source-route bridge will cause it to appear on the other interface of the bridge, because the command applies to the bridge itself and not to either of the interfaces.

| Examples | The following example permits LRMs connected through links 0 and 1 to change parameters:   |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
|          | ! provide appropriate global configuration command if not currently in your config.<br>!<br>! permit 0 and 1<br>lnm alternate 1        |  |  |  |
|          | The following example permits all LRMs to change parameters in the Cisco IOS software:   |  |  |  |
|          | ! provide appropriate global configuration command if not currently in your config.<br>!<br>! permit 0, 1, 2, and 3<br>lnm alternate 3 |  |  |  |

| Related Commands | Command      | Description                               |
|------------------|--------------|---|
|                  | Inm password | Sets the password for the reporting link. |

### Inm crs

| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm crs</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.  |   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    | To monitor the curr<br>configuration mode  | rent logical configuration of a Token Ring, use the <b>lnm crs</b> command in interface<br>e. To disable this function, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.                         |
|                    | lnm crs  |   |
|                    | no lnm crs   |   |
| Syntax Description | This command has   | no arguments or keywords.   |
| Defaults           | Enabled  |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configura  | tion  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | The Configuration Report Server service tracks the current logical configuration of a Token Ring and reports any changes to LAN Network Manager (LNM). It also reports on various other activities such as the change of the Active Monitor on a Token Ring. |   |
|                    | For more informati<br>Manual or the IEEI   | E 802.5 specification.  |
| Examples           | The following exam<br>interface tokenri<br>no lnm crs  | nple disables monitoring of the current logical configuration of a Token Ring: $_{ng}$ 0  |

| Related Commands | Command | Description   |
|------------------|---------|---|
|                  | lnm rem | Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.                                    |
|                  | lnm rps | Ensures that all stations on a ring are using a consistent set of reporting parameters. |

| Inm disabl         | led  |   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  |   |
| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>Inm disable</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.  |   |
|                    | To disable LAN configuration mo  | Network Manager (LNM) functionality, use the <b>lnm disabled</b> command in global ode. To restore LNM functionality, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.                     |
|                    | Inm disabled   |   |
|                    | no lnm disa  | bled  |
| Syntax Description | This command h   | as no arguments or keywords.  |
| Defaults           | Enabled  |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 11.2   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 1.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | Under some circumstances, you can disable all LNM server functions on the router without having to determine whether to disable a specific server, such as the ring parameter server or the ring error monitor on a given interface.<br>This command can be used to terminate all LNM server input and reporting links. In normal circumstances, this command should not be necessary because it is a superset of the functions normally performed on individual interfaces by the <b>no lnm rem</b> and <b>no lnm rps</b> commands. |   |
| Examples           | The following example disables LNM functionality:  |   |
#### **Related Commands**

| nands | Command                | Description   |
|-------|------------------------|---|
|       | Inm pathtrace-disabled | Disables pathtrace reporting to LNM stations.   |
|       | lnm rem                | Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.                                    |
|       | lnm rps                | Ensures that all stations on a ring are using a consistent set of reporting parameters. |

Г

# Inm express-buffer

| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm express-buffer</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.<br>To enable the LAN Network Manager (LNM) Ring Parameter Server (RPS) express buffer function, use the <b>lnm express-buffer</b> command in interface configuration mode. To disable this function, use the <b>no</b> form of this command. |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
|                    |   |  |  |
|                    | lnm express-b   | uffer  |  |
|                    | no lnm express-buffer   |  |  |
| Syntax Description | This command has  | no arguments or keywords.  |  |
| Defaults           | Disabled  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurat  | tion   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |  |
|                    | 10.3  | This command was introduced.   |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T  | This command was removed.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | The RPS express bu<br>for frames required<br>buffer bit in its initi<br>during bursty condi   | affer function allows the router to set the express buffer bit to ensure priority service<br>for ring station initiation. When this function is enabled, the router sets the express<br>ialize ring station response, which allows Token Ring devices to insert into the ring<br>itions. |  |
| Examples           | The following exan  | nple enables the LNM RPS express buffer function:  |  |

## Inm loss-threshold

| Note |  |
|------|--|

Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the **Inm loss-threshold** command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.

To set the threshold at which the Cisco IOS software sends a message informing all attached LAN Network Manager (LNM)s that it is dropping frames, use the **lnm loss-threshold** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

**Inm loss-threshold** *number* 

no lnm loss-threshold

| Syntax Description | number   | Single number expressing the percentage loss rate in hundredths of a percent. The valid range is from 0 to 9999. The default is   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | 10 (0.10 percent)  |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurati  | on  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |
| Usage Guidelines   | The software sends a<br>which this report is a<br>with the number of f                       | a message to all attached LNMs whenever it begins to drop frames. The point at generated (threshold) is a percentage of the number of frames dropped compared frames forwarded.   |
|                    | When setting this va<br>before the message i<br>before sending the m<br>the message is sent. | lue, remember that 9999 would mean 100 percent of your frames could be dropped<br>is sent. A value of 1000 would mean 10 percent of the frames could be dropped<br>nessage. A value of 100 would mean 1 percent of the frames could be dropped before |
| Examples           | In the following exa   | mple, the loss threshold is set to 0.02 percent:  |

lnm loss-threshold 2

| vord  |   |  |              |   |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|
|   |   |  |              |   |
| Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>Inm password</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.<br>To set the password for the reporting link, use the <b>Inm password</b> command in interface configuration mode. To return the password to its default value of 00000000, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.<br><b>Inm password</b> <i>number string</i> |   |  |              |   |
|   |   |  | no lnm passv | word number   |
|   |   |  | number       | Number of the reporting link to which to apply the password. This value must be in the range from 0 to 3. |
| string  | Password you enter at the keyboard. In order to maintain compatibility with LAN Network Manager (LNM), the parameter <i>string</i> should be a six- to eight-character string of the type listed in the "Usage Guidelines" section. |  |              |   |
| No default behavi   | ior or values   |  |              |   |
| Interface configur  | ration  |  |              |   |
|   | <pre>/Ord Effective with Ci 12.3T software. To set the passwor mode. To return t Inm passwor no Inm pass number string No default behav Interface configu</pre>   |  |              |   |

| Command History | Release         | Modification  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|                 | 10.0            | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.3(4)T        | This command was removed.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2 <b>S</b> X | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. |

**Usage Guidelines** LNM employs the concepts of reporting links and reporting link numbers. A reporting link is simply a connection (or potential connection) between a LAN Reporting Manager (LRM) and a bridge. A reporting link number is a unique number used to identify a reporting link. An IBM bridge allows four simultaneous reporting links numbered 0 to 3. Only the LRM attached to the lowest number connection is allowed to change any parameters, and then only when that connected through link 0 is the only LRM allowed to change parameters.

Each reporting link has its own password. Passwords are used not only to prevent unauthorized access from an LRM to a bridge, but also to control access to the different reporting links. This is important because of the different abilities associated with the various reporting links.

Characters allowable in the *string* are the following:

- Letters
- Numbers
- Special characters @, #, \$, or %

Passwords are displayed only through use of the privileged EXEC show running-config command.

| Note |  |
|------|--|

Two parameters in an IBM bridge have no corresponding parameter in the Cisco IOS software. This means that any attempt to modify these parameters from LNM will fail and display an error message. The LNM names of these two parameters are *route active status* and *single route broadcast mode*.

| Examples | In the following example, the password1 is assigned to reporting link 2:                 |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|
|          | ! provide appropriate global configuration command if not currently in your config.<br>! |  |  |
|          | lnm password 2 password1   |  |  |

| Related Commands | Command       | Description                                    |
|------------------|---------------|--|
|                  | Inm alternate | Specifies the threshold reporting link number. |

## Inm pathtrace-disabled

Note

Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the **lnm pathtrace-dsiabled** command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.

To disable pathtrace reporting to LAN Network Manager (LNM) stations, use the **lnm pathtrace-disabled** command in global configuration mode. To restore pathtrace reporting functionality, use the **no** form of this command.

Inm pathtrace-disabled [all | origin]

no lnm pathtrace-disabled

| Syntax Description | all  | (Optional) Disable pathtrace reporting to the LNM and originating stations.  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | origin   | (Optional) Disable pathtrace reporting to originating stations only.   |
| Defaults           | Enabled  |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   | n  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 11.2   | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Under some circum<br>causing problems, to<br>setting bit-fields B1<br>in a source-route br<br>frames if the condit<br>allows you to allevi<br>report pathtrace fur | istances, such as when new hardware has been introduced into the network and is<br>the automatic report pathtrace function can be disabled. The new hardware may be<br>or B2 (or both) of the routing control field in the routing information field embedded<br>idged frame. This condition may cause the network to be flooded by report pathtrace<br>tion is persistent. The <b>Inm pathtrace-disabled</b> command, along with its options,<br>ate network congestion that may be occurring by disabling all or part of the automatic<br>netion within LNM. |
|                    |  |  |

| Related Commands | Command      | Description                 |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|                  | Inm disabled | Disables LNM functionality. |

### Inm rem

| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm rem</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.<br>To monitor errors reported by any station on the ring, use the <b>lnm rem</b> command in interface configuration mode. To disable this function, use the <b>no</b> form of this command. |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
|                    |   |   |  |  |  |
|                    | lnm rem   |   |  |  |  |
|                    | no lnm rem  |   |  |  |  |
| Syntax Description | This command has no arguments or keywords.  |   |  |  |  |
| Defaults           | Enabled   |   |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T  | This command was removed.   |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | The Ring Error Monitor (REM) service monitors errors reported by any station on the ring. It also monitors whether the ring is in a functional state or in a failure state.   |   |  |  |  |
| Examples           | The following exam  | nple shows the use of the <b>lnm rem</b> command:   |  |  |  |
|                    | interface tokenri<br>lnm rem  | ng 0  |  |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |  |  |  |
|                    | lnm crs   | Monitors the current logical configuration of a Token Ring.   |  |  |  |
|                    | lnm rps   | Ensures that all stations on a ring are using a consistent set of reporting parameters.   |  |  |  |

| Inm rps            |  |   |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  |   |
| Note               | Effective with Cisco software.               | IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm rps</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T  |
|                    | To ensure that all stat command in interface | tions on a ring are using a consistent set of reporting parameters, use the <b>lnm rps</b> e configuration mode. To disable this function, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.      |
|                    | lnm rps                                      |   |
|                    | no lnm rps                                   |   |
| Syntax Description | This command has no                          | o arguments or keywords.  |
| Defaults           | Enabled                                      |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration                      | on  |
| Command History    | Release                                      | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T                                     | This command was removed.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                                  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX                                       | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | The Ring Parameter S                         | Server (RPS) service ensures that all stations on a ring are using a consistent set of  |
|                    | reporting parameters<br>Token Ring.          | and are reporting to LAN Network Manager (LNM) when any new station joins a   |
| Examples           | The following examp                          | le shows the use of the <b>lnm rps</b> command:   |
|                    | interface tokenring<br>lnm rps               | 3 0   |
| Related Commands   | Command                                      | Description   |
|                    | lnm crs                                      | Monitors the current logical configuration of a Token Ring.   |
|                    | lnm rem                                      | Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  |
|                    |  | 1   |

| Inm snmp-          | only   |   |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
|                    |  |   |  |
| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm snmp-only</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.<br>To prevent any LAN Network Manager (LNM) stations from modifying parameters in the Cisco IOS software, use the <b>lnm snmp-only</b> command in global configuration mode. To allow modifications, use the <b>no</b> form of this command. |   |  |
|                    |  |   |  |
|                    | lnm snmp-onl   | У   |  |
|                    | no lnm snmp-   | only  |  |
| Syntax Description | This command has   | no arguments or keywords.   |  |
| Defaults           | Enabled  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                                       |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Configuring a route<br>the router to act as<br>LNM support, but i  | er for LNM support is very simple. It happens automatically as a part of configuring<br>a source-route bridge. Several commands are available to modify the behavior of the<br>none of them are necessary for it to function. |  |
|                    | Because there is now more than one way to remotely change parameters in the Cisco IOS software, this command was developed to prevent them from detrimentally interacting with each other.   |   |  |
|                    | This command doe<br>Cisco IOS software   | s not affect the ability of LNM to monitor events, only to modify parameters in the 2.  |  |
| Examples           | The following com  | mand prevents any LNM stations from modifying parameters in the software:   |  |

| Note         Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>Inm softerr</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.           To set the time interval in which the Cisco IOS software will accumulate error messages before sending them, use the <b>Inm softerr</b> command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the <b>no form of this command</b> .           Inm softerr ten-milliseconds         no Inm softerr           Syntax Description         ten-milliseconds           Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.           Defaults         200 ms (2 seconds)           Command Modes         Interface configuration           Release         Modification           12.3(3)This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T           12.3(4)T         This command was introduced.           12.3(4)T         This command was introduced.           12.3(4)T         This command was introduced.           12.3(4)T         This command was interduced into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was interpreted into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command was interpreted.           12.40T         This command was interpreted.           12.2SX         This command was interpreted into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33  | Inm softer         | r  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Note         Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>Inm softerr</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.           To set the time interval in which the Cisco IOS software will accumulate error messages before sending them, use the <b>Inm softerr</b> command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the no form of this command.           Imm softerr <i>ten-milliseconds</i> no Inm softerr           Syntax Description <i>ten-milliseconds</i> Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.           Defaults         200 ms (2 seconds)           Command Modes         Interface configuration           This command was introduced.         10.0           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.23X         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.23X         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.23X         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.23X         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(X3)SRA.           12.23X         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(X3)SRA.           12.23X         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(X3)SRA.           12.23X         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(X3)SRA and the pends on your feature set,  |                    |  |  |  |  |
| To set the time interval in which the Cisco IOS software will accumulate error messages before sending them, use the <b>hum softerr</b> command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.         Imm softerr ten-milliseconds       no Inm softerr         Syntax Description       ten-milliseconds         Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.         Defaults       200 ms (2 seconds)         Command Modes       Interface configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was introduced.         12.2(33)SRA       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ri                   | Note               | Effective with Cisco 12.3T software.   | IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>lnm softerr</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS   |  |  |
| Imm softerr ten-milliseconds         Syntax Description       ten-milliseconds         Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.         Defaults       200 ms (2 seconds)         Command Modes       Interface configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command platform hardware.         platform, and platform hardware.       platform a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds:         Irm softerr b00       Irm softerr b00  |                    | To set the time interv<br>them, use the <b>lnm so</b><br>the <b>no</b> form of this c          | To set the time interval in which the Cisco IOS software will accumulate error messages before sending them, use the <b>lnm softerr</b> command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.                                       |  |  |
| Syntax Description         ten-milliseconds         Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.           Defaults         200 ms (2 seconds)           Command Modes         Interface configuration           Command History         Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T           12.3(4)T         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           Usage Guidelines         All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.           Examples         The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds:           Imm softerr 500         Description           Imm rem         Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  |                    | Inm softerr ten-   | -milliseconds  |  |  |
| Syntax Description         ten-milliseconds         Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.           Defaults         200 ms (2 seconds)           Command Modes         Interface configuration           Command History         Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T           12.3(4)T         This command was removed.           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.           Usage Guidelines         All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.           Examples         The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: lmm softer r 500           Related Commands         Command Description Immediately any station on the ring.   |                    | no lnm softerr   |  |  |  |
| Defaults       200 ms (2 seconds)         Command Modes       Interface configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T       This command was removed.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: lnm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  | Syntax Description | ten-milliseconds   | Time interval in tens of milliseconds between error messages. The valid range is from 0 to 65535.  |  |  |
| Defaults       200 ms (2 seconds)         Command Modes       Interface configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T       This command was removed.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2(33)SRA       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.22SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: Imm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Command Modes       Interface configuration         Command History       Release       Modification         10.0       This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T       This command was removed.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: Inm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   | Defaults           | 200 ms (2 seconds)   |  |  |  |
| Release         Modification           10.0         This command was introduced.           12.3(4)T         This command was removed.           12.2(33)SRA         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.           12.2SX         This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.           Usage Guidelines         All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.           Examples         The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: Inm softerr 500           Related Commands         Command         Description           Inm rem         Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   | Command Modes      | Interface configurati  | on   |  |  |
| 10.0       This command was introduced.         12.3(4)T       This command was removed.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2(33)SRA       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: Inm softerr 500         Related Commands <t< th=""><th>Command History</th><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></t<> | Command History    | Release  | Modification   |  |  |
| 12.3(4)T       This command was removed.         12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2(33)SRA       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2(SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: lnm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  |                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |  |  |
| 12.2(33)SRA       This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.         12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: lnm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   |                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.  |  |  |
| 12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.         Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds: lnm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   |                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines       All stations on a Token Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To prevent an excessive number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated for a short period of time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a source-route bridge) when it first enters the ring.         Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds:         Imm softerr 500       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   |                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |  |  |
| Examples       The following example changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds:         Inm softerr 500       Inm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  | Usage Guidelines   | All stations on a Tok<br>prevent an excessive<br>for a short period of<br>source-route bridge) | en Ring notify the ring error monitor (REM) when they detect errors on the ring. To<br>number of messages, error reports are not sent immediately, but are accumulated<br>time and then reported. A station learns this value from a router (configured as a<br>when it first enters the ring. |  |  |
| Inm softerr 500         Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  | Examples           | The following examp  | ple changes the error-reporting frequency to once every 5 seconds:   |  |  |
| Related Commands       Command       Description         Inm rem       Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.  |                    | lnm softerr 500  |  |  |  |
| Inm rem Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   | Related Commands   | Command  | Description  |  |  |
|  |                    | lnm rem  | Monitors errors reported by any station on the ring.   |  |  |

### mac-address

To modify the default MAC address of an interface to some user-defined address, use the **mac-address** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default MAC address on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

mac-address *ieee-address* 

no mac-address ieee-address

| Syntax Description | ieee-address   | 48-bit IEEE MAC address written as a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers.   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | The interface uses a certain erasable programmal   | default MAC address that is derived from the base address stored in the electrically ble read-only memory (EEPROM).   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration  | on  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Be sure that no other  | interface on the network is using the MAC address that you assign.  |
|                    | There is a known def<br>firmware is used. Th<br>address whose first tw<br>using that form of th    | ect in earlier forms of this command when the Texas Instruments Token Ring MAC is implementation is used by Proteon, Apollo, and IBM RTs. A host using a MAC vo bytes are zeros (such as a Cisco router) will not properly communicate with hosts is command of TI firmware.      |
|                    | There are two solution<br>every faulty node with<br>may not be practical.<br>a value that works ar | ons. The first involves installing a static Routing Information Field (RIF) entry for<br>th which the router communicates. If there are many such nodes on the ring, this<br>The second solution involves setting the MAC address of the Cisco Token Ring to<br>ound the problem. |
|                    | This command forces<br>Texas Instrument MA<br>host on the network                                  | s the use of a different MAC address on the specified interface, thereby avoiding the AC firmware problem. It is up to the network administrator to ensure that no other is using that MAC address.   |
| Examples           | The following examp<br>MAC address to use:   | ble sets the MAC layer address, where xx.xxxx is an appropriate second half of the  |
|                    | interface tokenrin<br>mac-address 5000.  | g 0<br>5axx.xxxx  |
|                    | The following examp<br>Router# configure<br>Router(config)# in<br>Router(config-if)#               | ble changes the default MAC address on the interface to 1111.2222.3333:<br>terminal<br>terface fastethernet 2/1/1<br>mac-address 1111.2222.3333   |

| Related Commands | Command                         | Description   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                  | show interfaces fastethernet    | Displays information about the Fast Ethernet interfaces.    |
|                  | show interfaces gigabitethernet | Displays information about the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. |

# multiring

To enable collection and use of Routing Information Field (RIF) information, use the **multiring** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the use of RIF information for the protocol specified, use the **no** form of this command.

multiring {protocol [all-routes | spanning] | all | other }

**no multiring** {*protocol* [all-routes | spanning] | all | other }

| Syntax Description                           | protocol  | Specifies a protocol. The following protocols are supported:  |
|--|---|---|
|  |   | • appletalk—AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2   |
|  |   | • clns—ISO CLNS   |
|  |   | • decnet—DECnet Phase IV  |
|  |   | • ip—IP   |
|  |   | • ipx—Novell IPX  |
|  | all-routes  | (Optional) Uses all-routes explorers.   |
|  | spanning  | (Optional) Uses spanning-tree explorers.  |
|  | all   | Enables the multiring for <i>all</i> frames.  |
|  | other   | Enables the multiring for <i>any</i> routed frame not included in the previous list of supported protocols.   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
| Defaults                                     | Disabled  |   |
| Defaults                                     | Disabled  |   |
| Defaults                                     | Disabled  |   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes                    | Disabled<br>Interface configura   | tion  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes                    | Disabled<br>Interface configura   | tion  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release                              | tion<br>Modification  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura   | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1              | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1              | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1              | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1<br>12.2(13)T | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning         The following values for the protocol argument were removed:   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1<br>12.2(13)T | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning         The following values for the <i>protocol</i> argument were removed:         • apollo   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1<br>12.2(13)T | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning         The following values for the <i>protocol</i> argument were removed:         • apollo         • vines   |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1<br>12.2(13)T | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning         The following values for the protocol argument were removed:         • apollo         • vines         • xns  |
| Defaults<br>Command Modes<br>Command History | Disabled<br>Interface configura<br>Release<br>10.0<br>11.1<br>12.2(13)T | tion          Modification         This command was introduced.         The following keywords were added:         • all-routes         • spanning         The following values for the <i>protocol</i> argument were removed:         • apollo         • vines         • xns         This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA. |

#### **Usage Guidelines**

Level 3 routers that use protocol-specific information (for example, Novell IPX or XNS headers) rather than MAC information to route datagrams also must be able to collect and use RIF information to ensure that they can send datagrams across a source-route bridge. The software default is to not collect and use RIF information for routed protocols. This allows operation with software that does not understand or properly use RIF information.

Note

When you are configuring DLSw+ over FDDI, the **multiring** command supports only IP and IPX.

The **multiring** command allows for per-protocol specification of the interface's ability to append RIFs to routed protocols. When it is enabled for a protocol, the router will source packets that include information used by source-route bridges. This allows a router with Token Ring interfaces, for the protocol or protocols specified, to connect to a source-bridged Token Ring network. If a protocol is not specified for multiring, the router can route packets only to nodes directly connected to its local Token Ring.

#### **Examples**

The following example enables IP and Novell IPX bridging on a Token Ring interface. RIFs will be generated for IP frames, but not for the Novell IPX frames.

Enters static source-route information into the RIF cache.

Displays the current contents of the RIF cache.

Determines the number of minutes an inactive RIF entry is kept.

Selects the type of encapsulation used on a Token Ring interface.

! commands that follow apply to interface token 0
interface tokenring 0
! enable the Token Ring interface for IP
ip address 172.16.0.0 255.255.255.0
! generate RIFs for IP frames
multiring ip
! enable the Token Ring interface for Novell IPX
novell network 33

Description

Clears the entire RIF cache.

| <b>Related Commands</b> | Command         |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
|                         | clear rif-cache |  |
|                         | rif             |  |
|                         | rif timeout     |  |

show rif

xns encapsulation

| Cisco IOS | S Bridging | Command | Reference |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|

### multiring trcrf-vlan

To create a pseudoring on the Route Switch Module (RSM) and to terminate the Routing Information Field (RIF) when routing IP or IPX source-routed traffic on Token Ring VLAN (TrBRF) interfaces, use the **multiring trcrf-vlan** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the termination of RIFs on the RSM interface, use the **no** form of this command.

multiring trcrf-vlan vlanid ring-group ring-number

no multiring trcrf-vlan vlanid ring-group ring-number

| Syntax Description | vlanid  | VLAN ID number. Valid VLAN ID numbers are 2 through 1000.   |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | ring-group ring-number  | Specifies the pseudoring number used to terminate the RIF.  |  |
| Defaults           | Termination of RIFs is di   | sabled on the RSM interfaces.   |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 11.3(4)T  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Use the <b>multiring</b> comm<br>command appends RIFs f<br>enabled for a protocol, th<br>bridges. The Token Ring<br>Token Ring network for t  | and to collect and use RIFs for routed protocols. On an RSM, the multiring<br>for routed protocols on Token Ring VLAN interfaces. When this command is<br>e RSM will source packets that include information used by source-route<br>VLAN interfaces on the RSM can connect to an Source-route bridging (SRB)<br>he protocols specified in the command. |  |
|                    | Each Token Ring VLAN interface that is configured with the <b>multiring</b> command on the RSM must also be accompanied by the <b>multiring trcrf-vlan</b> command.   |   |  |
|                    | Use the <b>multiring trcrf-vlan</b> command to:   |   |  |
|                    | • Create a pseudoring on which RIFs are terminated for routed protocols.  |   |  |
|                    | • Assign the pseudorin  | g to a Token Ring Concentrator Relay Function (TrCRF) VLAN.   |  |
|                    | When configuring SRB and IP or IPX routing source routing (SR) frames on an RSM's TrBRF interface, define both a virtual ring and a pseudoring for the interface using the <b>source-bridge</b> and <b>multiring trcrf-vlan</b> commands. In this case, the VLAN ID used for the TrCRF that corresponds to the virtual ring can be the same as the one used for the pseudoring number. If the VLAN IDs are different, the virtual |   |  |

ring and pseudoring numbers must be different.

### **Examples** In the following example, the **multiring trcrf-vlan** command is used to configure a pseudoring with ring number 100 on the RSM:

```
interface Ethernet 2/2
  ip address 10.4.4.1 255.255.255.0
!
interface vlan998 type trbrf
  ip address 10.5.5.1 255.255.255.0
  multiring trcrf-vlan 200 ring-group 100
  multiring all
```

| Related Commands | Command             | Description  |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
|                  | clear drip counters | Clears DRiP counters.                                      |
|                  | interface vlan      | Configures a Token Ring or Ethernet interface on the RSM.  |
|                  | multiring           | Enables collection and use of RIF information.             |
|                  | rif                 | Enters static source-route information into the RIF cache. |
|                  | show drip           | Displays the status of the DRiP database.                  |
|                  | show rif            | Displays the current contents of the RIF cache.            |
|                  | source-bridge       | Configures an interface for source-route bridging.         |
|                  |                     |  |

### netbios access-list bytes

To define the offset and hexadecimal patterns with which to match byte offsets in NetBIOS packets, use the **netbios access-list bytes** command in global configuration mode. To remove an entire list or the entry specified with the *pattern* argument, use the **no** form of this command.

**netbios access-list bytes** name {**permit** | **deny**} offset pattern

no netbios access-list bytes name [permit | deny]

| Syntax Description | name    | Name of the access list being defined.   |
|--------------------|---------|--|
|                    | permit  | Permits the condition.   |
|                    | deny    | Denies the condition.  |
|                    | offset  | Decimal number indicating the number of bytes into the packet where the byte comparison should begin. An offset of zero points to the very beginning of the NetBIOS header. Therefore, the NetBIOS delimiter string (0xFFEF), for example, begins at offset 2. |
|                    | pattern | Hexadecimal string of digits representing a byte pattern. The <i>pattern</i> argument must conform to certain conventions described in the "Usage Guidelines" section.   |

#### **Defaults** No offset or pattern is defined.

#### **Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

**Usage Guidelines** For offset pattern matching, the byte pattern must be an even number of hexadecimal digits in length.

The byte pattern must be no more than 16 bytes (32 hexadecimal digits) in length.

As with all access lists, the NetBIOS access lists are scanned in order.

You can specify a wildcard character in the byte string indicating that the value of that byte does not matter in the comparison. This is done by specifying two asterisks (\*\*) in place of digits for that byte. For example, the following command would match 0xabaacd, 0xab00cd, and so on:

netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 0xab\*\*cd

Examples

The following example shows how to configure for offset pattern matching:

netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 0xabcd

In the following example, the byte pattern would not be accepted because it must be an even number of hexadecimal digits:

netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 0xabc

In the following example, the byte pattern would not be permitted because the byte pattern is longer than 16 bytes in length:

netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 00112233445566778899aabbccddeeff00

The following example would match 0xabaacd, 0xab00cd, and so on:

netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 0xab\*\*cd

The following example deletes the entire marketing NetBIOS access list named marketing:

no netbios access-list bytes marketing

The following example removes a single entry from the list:

no netbios access-list bytes marketing deny 3 0xab\*\*cd

In the following example, the first line serves to deny all packets with a byte pattern starting in offset 3 of 0xab. However, this denial would also include the pattern 0xabcd because the entry permitting the pattern 0xabcd comes after the first entry:

netbios access-list bytes marketing deny 3 0xab netbios access-list bytes marketing permit 3 0xabcd

| Related Commands                   | Command                           | Description   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                    | netbios input-access-filter bytes | Defines a byte access list filter on incoming messages. T |
| netbios output-access-filter bytes |                                   | Defines a byte access list filter on outgoing messages.   |

Г

### netbios access-list host

To assign the name of the access list to a station or set of stations on the network, use the **netbios access-list host** command in global configuration mode. To remove either an entire list or just a single entry from a list, depending upon the value given for *pattern* argument, use the **no** form of this command.

**netbios access-list host** *name* {**permit** | **deny**} *pattern* 

**no netbios access-list host** *name* {**permit** | **deny**} *pattern* 

| Syntax Description | name   | Name of the access list being defined.  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|                    | permit   | Permits the condition.  |  |  |  |
|                    | deny   | Denies the condition.   |  |  |  |
|                    | patternA set of characters. The characters can be the name of the station, or a combinat<br>of characters and pattern-matching symbols that establish a pattern for a set<br>NetBIOS station names. This combination can be especially useful when stat<br>have names with the same characters, such as a prefix. Table 6 in the "Usage<br>Guidelines" section explains the pattern-matching symbols that can be used. |   |  |  |  |
| Defaults           | No access lis  | t is assigned.  |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Global config  | guration  |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | A This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                       |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | The NetBIOS<br>condition.<br>Table 6 expla   | S station access list contains the station name to match, along with a permit or deny a new time the pattern-matching characters that can be used.  |  |  |  |
|                    | Table 6  | Station Name Pattern-Matching Characters  |  |  |  |
|                    | Character  | Description   |  |  |  |
|                    | *  | Used at the end of a string to match any character or string of characters.   |  |  |  |
|                    | ?  | Matches any single character. If this wildcard is used as the first letter of the name, you must precede it with a Cntl-V key sequence. Otherwise it will be interpreted by the router as a request for help. |  |  |  |

#### **Examples** The following example specifies a full station name to match:

netbios access-list host marketing permit ABCD

The following example specifies a prefix where the pattern matches any name beginning with the characters DEFG:

!The string DEFG itself is included in this condition. netbios access-list host marketing deny  ${\tt DEFG}^{\star}$ 

The following example permits any station name with the letter W as the first character and the letter Y as the third character in the name. The second and fourth character in the name can be any character. This example would allow stations named WXYZ and WAYB; however, stations named WY and WXY would not be allowed because the question mark (?) must match specific characters in the name:

netbios access-list host marketing permit W?Y?

The following example illustrates how to combine wildcard characters. In this example the marketing list denies any name beginning with AC that is not at least three characters in length (the question mark [?] would match any third character). The string ACBD and ACB would match, but the string AC would not:

netbios access-list host marketing deny AC?

In the following example, a single entry in the marketing NetBIOS access list is removed:

no netbios access-list host marketing deny AC?\*

In the following example, the entire marketing NetBIOS access list is removed:

no netbios access-list host marketing

| Related Commands | Command                           | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                  | netbios input-access-filter host  | Defines a station access list filter on incoming messages. |
|                  | netbios output-access-filter host | Defines a station access list filter on outgoing messages. |

L

## netbios enable-name-cache

To enable NetBIOS name caching, use the **netbios enable-name-cache** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the name-cache behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios enable-name-cache

no netbios enable-name-cache

| Syntax Description | This command | has no | arguments | or keywords. |
|--------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------------|
|--------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------------|

Defaults Disabled

**Command Modes** Interface configuration

| Command History  | Release Mo   | dification   |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
|                  | 10.0 Thi   | s command was introduced.  |  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA Thi  | s command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                  | 12.2SX Thi<br>in a<br>pla  | s command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>tform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines | This command enables the N<br>is disabled for the interface. F<br>name cache.  | etBIOS name cache on the specified interface. By default the name cache<br>Proxy explorers must be enabled on any interface that is using the NetBIOS                          |  |
| Examples         | The following example enables NetBIOS name caching for Token Ring interface 0: |  |  |
|                  | interface tokenring 0<br>source-bridge proxy-expl<br>netbios enable-name-cache | orer<br>Ə  |  |
| Related Commands | Command  | Description  |  |
|                  | clear netbios-cache  | Clears the entries of all dynamically learned NetBIOS names.   |  |
|                  | netbios name-cache timeou  | t Enables NetBIOS name caching and sets the time that entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache.  |  |
|                  | show netbios-cache   | Displays a list of NetBIOS cache entries.  |  |
|                  |  |  |  |

## netbios input-access-filter bytes

To define a byte access list filter on incoming messages, use the **netbios input-access-filter bytes** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the entire access list, use the **no** form of this command with the appropriate name.

netbios input-access-filter bytes name

no netbios input-access-filter bytes name

| Syntax Description | name   | Name of a NetBIOS access filter previously defined with one or more of the <b>netbios access-list bytes</b> global configuration commands.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | No access list is defined.                           |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration                              |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | The actual access filter b<br><b>bytes</b> commands. | yte offsets and patterns used are defined in one or more <b>netbios-access-list</b>   |
| Examples           | The following example a Token Ring interface 1:      | pplies a previously defined filter named <i>marketing</i> to packets coming into  |
|                    | interface tokenring 1<br>netbios input-access-       | filter bytes marketing  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | netbios access-list bytes                            | <b>s</b> Defines the offset and hexadecimal patterns with which to match byte offsets in NetBIOS packets.   |

## netbios input-access-filter host

To define a station access list filter on incoming messages, use the **netbios input-access-filter host** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the entire access list, use the **no** form of this command with the appropriate argument.

netbios input-access-filter host name

no netbios input-access-filter host name

| Syntax Description | name   | Name of a NetBIOS access filter previously defined with one or more of the <b>netbios access-list host</b> global configuration commands.   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | No access list is defined  |   |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration  |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | The access lists of statio   | n names are defined in <b>netbios access-list host</b> commands.  |
| Examples           | The following example f named <i>marketing</i> :                       | ilters packets coming into Token Ring interface 1 using the NetBIOS access list   |
|                    | interface tokenring 1<br>netbios access-list 1<br>netbios input-access | host marketing permit W?Y?<br>-filter host marketing  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | netbios access-list host   | Assigns the name of the access list to a station or set of stations on the network.   |
|                    |  |   |

L

### netbios name-cache

To define a static NetBIOS name cache entry, tying the server with the name *netbios-name* to the *mac-address*, and specifying that the server is accessible either locally through the *interface-name* specified, or remotely, through the **ring-group** group-number specified, use the **netbios name-cache** command in global configuration mode. To remove the entry, use the **no** form of this command.

**netbios name-cache** mac-address netbios-name {interface-name interface-number | **ring-group** group-number}

no netbios name-cache mac-address netbios-name

| mac-address          | The MAC address.   |
|----------------------|--|
| netbios-name         | Server name linked to the MAC address.   |
| interface-name       | Name of the interface by which the server is accessible locally.   |
| interface-umber      | Number of the interface by which the server is accessible locally.   |
| ring-group           | Specifies that the link is accessible remotely.  |
| group-number         | Number of the ring group by which the server is accessible remotely.<br>This ring group number must match the number you have specified<br>with the <b>source-bridge ring-group</b> command. The valid range is<br>from 1 to 4095. |
| No entry is defined. |  |
| Global configuration |  |
| Release              | Modification   |
| 10.0                 | This command was introduced.   |
| 12.2(33)SRA          | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
| 12.2SX               | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform and platform hardware  |
|                      | mac-addressnetbios-nameinterface-nameinterface-umberring-groupgroup-numberNo entry is defined.Global configurationRelease10.012.2(33)SRA12.2SX   |

**Usage Guidelines** 

To specify an entry in the static name cache, first specify a Routing Information Field (RIF) that leads to the server's MAC address. The Cisco IOS software displays an error message if it cannot find a static RIF entry for the server when the NetBIOS name-cache entry is attempted or if the server's type conflicts with that given for the static RIF entry.



The names are case sensitive; therefore "Cc" is not the same as "cC."

## **Examples** The following example indicates the syntax usage of this command if the NetBIOS server is accessed locally:

```
source-bridge ring-group 2
rif 0220.3333.4444 00c8.042.0060 tokenring 0
netbios name-cache 0220.3333.4444 DEF tokenring 0
```

The following example indicates the syntax usage of this command if the NetBIOS server is accessed remotely:

```
source-bridge ring-group 2
rif 0110.2222.3333 0630.021.0030 ring group 2
netbios name-cache 0110.2222.3333 DEF ring-group 2
```

| Related Commands | Command            | Description                               |  |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
|                  | show netbios-cache | Displays a list of NetBIOS cache entries. |  |

### netbios name-cache name-len

To specify how many characters of the NetBIOS type name the name cache will validate, use the **netbios name-cache name-len** command in global configuration mode.

netbios name-cache name-len length

no netbios name-cache name-len length

| Syntax Description | length   | Length of the Ne   | etBIOS type name. The range is from 8 to 16 characters.   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|
| Defaults           | 15 characters  |  |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration   | n  |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |   |
|                    | 10.0   | This command w   | as introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command w   | as integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is<br>in a specific 12.2<br>platform, and pla | supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>tform hardware.  |
| Examples           | The following exam<br>name:<br>netbios name-cache<br>Command | ple specifies that the name-len 16                         | ame cache will validate 16 characters of the NetBIOS type Description   |
|                    | netbios enable-nan   | ne-cache   | Enables NetBIOS name caching.   |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | e  | Defines a static NetBIOS name cache entry.  |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | e proxy-datagram   | Enables the Cisco IOS software to act as a proxy and send<br>NetBIOS datagram type frames.  |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | e query-timeout  | Specifies the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a<br>host sends any ADD_NAME_QUERY,<br>ADD_GROUP_NAME, or STATUS_QUERY frame. |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | e recognized-timeout                                       | Specifies the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a host sends any FIND_NAME or NAME_RECOGNIZED frame.                          |
|                    | nethios name-cach  |  |   |

### netbios name-cache proxy-datagram

To enable the Cisco IOS software to act as a proxy and send NetBIOS datagram type frames, use the **netbios name-cache proxy-datagram** command in global configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios name-cache proxy-datagram seconds

no netbios name-cache proxy-datagram seconds

|                              | seconds  | Time interval,<br>datagram type   | in seconds, that the software forwards a route broadcast packet. The valid range is any number greater than 0.  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Defaults                     | There is no default  | time interval.  |   |  |
| Command Modes                | Global configuration   | on  |   |  |
| Command History              | Release  | Modification  |   |  |
|                              | 10.0   | This command  | was introduced.   |  |
|                              | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command  | was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                              | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |   |  |
|                              |  | platform, and p   | latform hardware.   |  |
| Examples                     | The following exan<br>20-second intervals<br>netbios name-cach   | platform, and p<br>nple specifies that the<br>S:<br>ne proxy-datagram 20  | blatform hardware.<br>software will forward a NetBIOS datagram type frame in  |  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following exan<br>20-second intervals<br>netbios name-cach<br>Command  | platform, and p<br>nple specifies that the<br>s:<br>ne proxy-datagram 20  | blatform hardware.<br>software will forward a NetBIOS datagram type frame in<br>Description   |  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following exam<br>20-second intervals<br>netbios name-cach<br>Command<br>netbios enable-name                     | platform, and p<br>nple specifies that the<br>3:<br>ne proxy-datagram 20<br><b>me-cache</b>   | blatform hardware.<br>software will forward a NetBIOS datagram type frame in<br><b>Description</b><br>Enables NetBIOS name caching.   |  |
| Examples<br>Related Commands | The following exan<br>20-second intervals<br>netbios name-cach<br>Command<br>netbios enable-nat<br>netbios name-cach | platform, and p<br>nple specifies that the<br>s:<br>ne proxy-datagram 20<br>me-cache<br>he  | Indeferred a software will forward a NetBIOS datagram type frame in         Description         Enables NetBIOS name caching.         Defines a static NetBIOS name cache entry, tying the server with the name netbios-name to the mac-address, and specifying that the server is accessible either locally through the interface-name specified, or remotely through the ring-group group-number specified. |  |

| Command                               | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| netbios name-cache recognized-timeout | Specifies the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a host sends any FIND_NAME or NAME_RECOGNIZED frame. |
| netbios name-cache timeout            | Enables NetBIOS name caching and sets the time that<br>entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache.         |

Γ

## netbios name-cache query-timeout

To specify the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a host sends any ADD\_NAME\_QUERY, ADD\_GROUP\_NAME, or STATUS\_QUERY frame, use the **netbios name-cache query-timeout** command in global configuration mode. To restore the default of 6 seconds, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios name-cache query-timeout seconds

no netbios name-cache query-timeout

| Syntax Description | seconds  | Dead time pe   | eriod in seconds. Default is 6 seconds.   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Defaults           | 6 seconds  |  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio  | n  |   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |   |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was   | s integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is s<br>in a specific 12.2S<br>platform, and platf              | upported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>X release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>form hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | During the dead tim<br>ADD_GROUP_NA<br>at the time of the lo | ne, the Cisco IOS softwar<br>ME, or STATUS_QUERY<br>gin negotiation process. | te drops any repeat, duplicate ADD_NAME_QUERY,<br>If frame sent by the same host. This timeout is only effective                  |  |
| Examples           | The following example sets the timeout to 15 seconds:        |  |   |  |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | e query-timeout 15   |   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command  |  | Description   |  |
|                    | netbios name-cach  | ne recognized-timeout  | Specifies the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when<br>a host sends any FIND_NAME or<br>NAME_RECOGNIZED frame.                |  |

## netbios name-cache recognized-timeout

To specify the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a host sends any FIND\_NAME or NAME\_RECOGNIZED frame, use the **netbios name-cache recognized-timeout** command in global configuration mode. To restore the default of 6 seconds, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios name-cache recognized-timeout seconds

no netbios name-cache recognized-timeout

| Syntax Description | seconds   | Dead t           | ime period in seconds. Default is 6 seconds.  |
|--------------------|---|------------------|---|
| Defaults           | 6 seconds   |                  |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio   | n                |   |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification     |   |
|                    | 10.0  | This comman      | nd was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This comman      | nd was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX       This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.                  |                  |   |
| Usage Guidelines   | During the dead time, the Cisco IOS software drops any repeat, duplicate FIND_NAME or NAME_RECOGNIZED frame sent by the same host. This timeout is effective only at the time of the login negotiation process. |                  |   |
| Examples           | The following example sets the timeout to 15 seconds:<br>netbios name-cache recognized-timeout 15   |                  |   |
| Related Commands   | Command   |                  | Description   |
|                    | netbios name-cach   | ne query-timeout | Specifies the "dead" time, in seconds, that starts when a host sends any ADD_NAME_QUERY, ADD_GROUP_NAME, or |

### netbios name-cache timeout

To enable NetBIOS name caching and to set the time that entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache, use the **netbios name-cache timeout** command in global configuration mode. To restore the default of 15 minutes, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios name-cache timeout minutes

no netbios name-cache timeout minutes

| Syntax Description | minutes  | Time, in minutes, that entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache.<br>Default is 15 minutes.  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Defaults           | 15 minutes   |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                                   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | This command allows to static entries. Once            | you to establish NetBIOS name caching. NetBIOS name-caching does not apply the time expires, the entry will be deleted from the cache.  |  |
| Examples           | The following example sets the timeout to 10 minutes:  |   |  |
|                    | interface tokenring 0<br>netbios name-cache timeout 10 |   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |  |
|                    | show netbios-cache                                     | Displays a list of NetBIOS cache entries.   |  |
|                    |  |   |  |

## netbios output-access-filter bytes

To define a byte access list filter on outgoing messages, use the **netbios output-access-filter bytes** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the entire access list, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios output-access-filter bytes name

no netbios output-access-filter bytes name

| Syntax Description | nameName of a NetBIOS access filter previously defined with one or more of the<br>netbios access-list bytes global configuration commands.  |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Defaults           | No access list is def   | ined.   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modificati  | on   |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |
| Examples           | The following example filters packets leaving Token Ring interface 1 using the NetBIOS access list named engineering:<br>interface tokenring 1<br>netbios access-list bytes engineering permit 3 0xabcd<br>netbios output-access-filter bytes engineering |   |  |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   |   | Description  |  |
|                    | netbios access-list   | bytes   | Defines the offset and hexadecimal patterns with which to match byte offsets in NetBIOS packets. |  |
|                    | netbios input-acce  | ss-filter bytes   | Defines a byte access list filter on incoming messages.  |  |
|                    |   |   |  |  |

## netbios output-access-filter host

To define a station access list filter on outgoing messages, use the **netbios output-access-filter host** command in interface configuration mode. To remove the entire access list, use the **no** form of this command.

netbios output-access-filter host name

no netbios output-access-filter host name

| Syntax Description | nameName of a NetBIOS access filter previously defined with one or more of the<br>netbios access-list host global configuration commands.   |   |   |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Defaults           | No access list filter i   | s defined.  |   |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   |   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modificat   | ion   |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.  |   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |   |  |
| Examples           | The following example filters packets leaving Token Ring interface 1 using the NetBIOS access list named <i>engineering</i> :<br>interface tokenring 1<br>netbios access-list host engineering permit W?Y?<br>netbios output-access-filter host engineering |   |   |  |
|                    | -   |   |   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command   |   | Description   |  |
| Related Commands   | Command<br>netbios access-list h  | nost  | <b>Description</b><br>Assigns the name of the access list to a station or set of stations on the network. |  |

To enter static source-route information into the Routing Information Field (RIF) cache, use the **rif** command in global configuration mode. To remove an entry from the cache, use the **no** form of this command.

**rif** mac-address rif-string {interface-name | **ring-group** ring}

**no rif** mac-address rif-string {interface-name | **ring-group** ring}

| Syntax Description | mac-address   | 12-digit hexadecimal string written as a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers; for example, 0010.0a00.20a6.   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                    | rif-string  | Series of 4-digit hexadecimal numbers separated by a period (.). This RIF string is inserted into the packets sent to the specified MAC address.   |  |  |
|                    | interface-name  | Interface name (for example, tokenring 0) that indicates the origin of the RIF.  |  |  |
|                    | ring-group  | Specifies the origin of the RIF is a ring group.   |  |  |
|                    | ring  | Ring group number that indicates the origin of the RIF. This ring group number must match the number you have specified with the <b>source-bridge ring-group</b> command. The valid range is from 1 to 4095. |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | If a Token Ring host<br>you may need to ad  | t does not support the use of IEEE 802.2 TEST or XID datagrams as explorer packets,<br>d static information to the RIF cache of the router.  |  |  |
| Command Default    | No static source-roo  | ute information is entered.  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Global configuratio   | n  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |  |  |
|                    | 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                      |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | You must specify either an interface name or a ring group number to indicate the origin of the RIF. You specify an interface name (for example, tokenring 0) with the <i>interface-name</i> argument, and you specify a ring group number with the <b>ring-group</b> <i>ring</i> keyword and argument. The ring group number must |  |  |  |
|                    | explained in the "Configuring Source-Route Bridging" chapter of the <i>Bridging and IBM Networking</i><br><i>Configuration Guide.</i>   |  |  |  |

| Related Comn | nands | Command Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
|              |       | ! insert entry with MAC address 1000.5A12.3456 and RIF of<br>! 0630.0081.0090 into RIF cache<br>rif 1000.5A12.3456 0630.0081.0090 tokenring 0  |
| Examples     |       | The following example configuration sets up a static RIF:  |
|              | Note  | Input to the <b>source-bridge</b> interface configuration command is in decimal format. RIF displays and input are in hexadecimal format, and IBM source-route bridges use hexadecimal for input. It is essential that bridge and ring numbers are consistent for proper network operation. This means you must explicitly declare the numbers to be hexadecimal by preceding the number with 0x, or you must convert IBM hexadecimal numbers to a decimal equivalent when entering them. For example, IBM hexadecimal bridge number 10 would be entered as hexadecimal number 0x10 or decimal number 16 in the configuration commands. In the displays, these commands always will be in decimal. |
|              | •     | Do not configure a static RIF with any of the <i>all rings</i> type codes. Doing so causes traffic for the configured host to appear on more than one ring and leads to unnecessary congestion.  |
|              |       | Using the command <b>rif</b> <i>mac-address</i> without any other arguments puts an entry into the RIF cache indicating that packets for this MAC address should not have RIF information.   |

| lated Commands | Command                  | Description   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
|                | multiring                | Enables collection and use of RIF information.          |
|                | source-bridge ring-group | Defines or removes a ring group from the configuration. |
|                |                          |   |
# rif timeout

To determine the number of minutes an inactive Routing Information Field (RIF) entry is kept, use the **rif timeout** command in global configuration mode. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

rif timeout minutes

no rif timeout

| Syntax Description | minutes  | Number of minutes an inactive RIF entry is kept. The value must be greater than 0. Default is 15 minutes.   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Defaults           | 15 minutes   |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                                 |   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines   | A RIF entry is cached<br>RIF information is mai      | based on the MAC address and the interface.   |
|                    | there is active traffic, b<br>the cache, no new info | ut the traffic is fast or autonomously switched. Until a RIF entry is removed from rmation is accepted for that RIF entry.  |
|                    | A RIF entry is refreshe<br>the RIF entry in the ca   | ed only if a RIF field of an incoming frame is identical to the RIF information of che.   |
| Examples           | The following example                                | e changes the timeout period to 5 minutes:  |
|                    | rif timeout 5  |   |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | clear rif-cache                                      | Clears the entire RIF cache.  |
|                    | rif validate-enable                                  | Enables RIF validation for entries learned on an interface (Token Ring or FDDI).  |
|                    | show rif   | Displays the current contents of the RIF cache.   |
|                    |  |   |

# rif validate-age

To define the validation time when the Cisco IOS software is acting as a proxy for NetBIOS NAME\_QUERY packet or for explorer frames, use the **rif validate-age** command in global configuration mode.

rif validate-age seconds

no rif validate-age seconds

| Syntax Description | seconds  | Interval, in seconds, at which a proxy is sent. The valid range is<br>any number greater than 0. Default is 2 seconds.  |
|--------------------|--|---|
|                    |  |   |
| Defaults           | 2 seconds  |   |
| Command Modes      | Global configuration                                       | n   |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.         |
| Usage Guidelines   | If the timer expires<br>NetBIOS cache ent<br>NAME_QUERY pa | before the response is received, the Routing Information Field (RIF) entry or the<br>ry is marked as invalid and is flushed from the cache table when another explorer or<br>acket is received. |
| Examples           | The following exan   | nple specifies the interval at which a proxy is sent to be 3 seconds:   |
|                    | rif validate-age   | 3   |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description   |
|                    | rif  | Enters static source-route information into the RIF cache.  |
|                    | rif timeout  | Determines the number of minutes an inactive RIF entry is kept.   |

## rif validate-enable

To enable Routing Information Field (RIF) validation for entries learned on an interface (Token Ring or Fiber Distributed Data Interface [FDDI]), use the **rif validate-enable** command in global configuration mode. To disable the specification, use the **no** form of this command.

### rif validate-enable

no rif validate-enable

| Syntax Description | This command | has no arguments | or keywords. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|

**Defaults** RIF validation is enabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

 Release
 Modification

 11.0
 This command was introduced.

 12.2(33)SRA
 This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.

 12.2SX
 This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.

### **Usage Guidelines**

A RIF validation algorithm is used for the following cases:

- To decrease convergence time to a new source-route path when an intermediate bridge goes down.
- To keep a valid RIF entry in a RIF cache even if a RIF entry is not refreshed either because traffic is fast or autonomously switched, or because there is no traffic.

A directed IEEE TEST command is sent to the destination MAC address. If a response received in the time specified by the **rif validate-age** command, the entry is refreshed and is considered valid. Otherwise, the entry is removed from the cache. To prevent sending too many TEST commands, any entry that has been refreshed in fewer than 70 seconds is considered valid.

Validation is triggered as follows:

- When a RIF entry is found in the cache.
- When a RIF field of an incoming frame and the RIF information of the RIF entry is not identical. If, as the result of validation, the entry is removed from the cache, the RIF field of the next incoming frame with the same MAC address is cached.
- When the RIF entry is not refreshed for the time specified in the **rif timeout** command.

Note

If the RIF entry has been in the RIF cache for 6 hours, and has not been refreshed for the time specified in the **rif timeout** command, the entry is removed unconditionally from the cache.



The rif validate-enable commands have no effect on remote entries learned over RSRB.

Examples

The following example enables RIF validation:

rif validate-enable

### **Related Commands**

| Command                         | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| rif timeout                     | Determines the number of minutes an inactive RIF entry is kept.  |
| rif validate-age                | Defines the validation time when the Cisco IOS software is<br>acting as a proxy for NetBIOS NAME_QUERY packet or for<br>explorer frames. |
| rif validate-enable-age         | Enables RIF validation for stations on a source-route bridge network that do not respond to an IEEE TEST command.                        |
| rif validate-enable-route-cache | Enables synchronization of the RIF cache with the protocol route cache.  |

## rif validate-enable-age

To enable Routing Information Field (RIF) validation for stations on a source-route bridge network that do not respond to an IEEE TEST command, use the **rif validate-enable-age** command in global configuration mode. To disable the specification, use the **no** form of this command.

### rif validate-enable-age

no rif validate-enable-age

| Syntax Description | This command ha | s no arguments | or keywords. |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|

**Defaults** RIF validation is enabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration

**Command History** Release Modification 11.0 This command was introduced. 12.2(33)SRA This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA. 12.2SX This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware. **Usage Guidelines** You must first issue the **rif validate-enable** command. When this command is enabled, a RIF entry is not removed from the cache even if it becomes invalid. If the entry is refreshed, it becomes valid again. If a RIF field of an incoming frame and the RIF information of the invalid RIF entry are not identical, the old RIF information is replaced by the new information. ٩, Note The rif validate-enable commands have no effect on remote entries learned over remote source-route bridging (RSRB). Examples The following example enables RIF validation: rif validate-enable-age **Related Commands** Command Description rif validate-enable Enables RIF validation for entries learned on an interface (Token Ring or FDDI).

## rif validate-enable-route-cache

To enable synchronization of the Routing Information Field (RIF) cache with the protocol route cache, use the **rif validate-enable-route-cache** command in global configuration mode. To disable the specification, use the **no** form of this command.

#### rif validate-enable-route-cache

no rif validate-enable-route-cache

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults Disabled

**Command Modes** Global configuration

| Command History  | Release   | Modification  |
|------------------|---|---|
|                  | 11.0  | This command was introduced.  |
|                  | 12.2(33)SRA                                       | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                  | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| Usage Guidelines | When a RIF entry is re<br>the protocol route cach | moved from the RIF cache, or the RIF information in the RIF entry is changed,<br>thes are synchronized with the RIF cache.  |
|                  |   |   |
| Note             | The <b>rif validate-enab</b> l bridging (RSRB).   | e commands have no effect on remote entries learned over remote source-route  |
| Examples         | The following example                             | e synchronizes the RIF cache with the protocol route cache:   |
| Related Commands | Command   | Description   |
|                  | rif validate-enable                               | Enables RIF validation for entries learned on an interface (Token Ring or FDDI).  |

# show access-expression

To display the defined input and output access list expressions, use the **show access-expression** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show access-expression [begin | include | exclude]

| hagin   | (Optional) Pagin with the access list expression that matches  |
|---|--|
|   | (Optional) Begin with the access list expression that matches.   |
| include   | (Optional) Include access list expressions that match.   |
| exclude   | (Optional) Exclude access list expressions that match.   |
| Displays all input and  | output access list expressions.  |
| Privileged EXEC   |  |
| Release   | Modification   |
| 11.3  | This command was introduced.   |
| 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
| 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| The following is samp<br>Router# show access<br>Router# interface To<br>Input:(dmac | le output from the <b>show access-expression</b> command:<br>-expression<br>bkenRing0/0:<br>(701)   ~lsap(202))  |
| See the access-expres   | sion command for a description of the access expressions.  |
| Command   | Description  |
| access-expression   | Defines an access expression.  |
|   | begin<br>include<br>exclude<br>Displays all input and<br>Privileged EXEC<br>Release<br>11.3<br>12.2(33)SRA<br>12.2SX<br>The following is samp<br>Router# show access-<br>Router# show access-<br>Router# interface To<br>Input: (dmac<br>See the access-expression |

## show bridge

To display classes of entries in the bridge forwarding database, use the **show bridge** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show bridge [bridge-group] [interface] [address [mask]] [verbose]

| Syntax Description | bridge-group | (Optional) Number that specifies a particular spanning tree.  |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
|                    | interface    | (Optional) Specific interface, such as Ethernet 0.  |
|                    | address      | (Optional) 48-bit canonical (Ethernet ordered) MAC address. This may be<br>entered with an optional mask of bits to be ignored in the address, which is<br>specified with the <i>mask</i> argument. |
|                    | mask         | (Optional) Bits to be ignored in the address. You must specify the <i>address</i> argument if you want to specify a mask.   |
|                    | verbose      | (Optional) Displays additional detail, including any Frame Relay data-link connection identifier (DLCI) associated with a station address.  |
|                    |              |   |

### Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 11.0        | The <b>verbose</b> keyword was added.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### **Usage Guidelines**

This command first appeared in Cisco IOS Release 10.0. The **verbose** keyword first appeared in Cisco IOS Release 11.0.

The following are possible variations of the show bridge command:

show bridge ethernet 0
show bridge 0000.0c00.0000 0000.00FF.FFFF
show bridge 0000.0c00.0e1a
show bridge
show bridge verbose

In the sample output, the first command would display all entries for hosts reachable via Ethernet interface 0, the second command would display all entries with the vendor code of 0000.0c00.0000, and the third command would display the entry for address 0000.0c00.0e1a. In the fourth command, all entries in the forwarding database would be displayed. The fifth command provides additional detail. In all five lines, the bridge group number has been omitted.

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show bridge** command. The second display is output from the **show bridge** command with the **verbose** argument.

Router# show bridge

Total of 300 station blocks, 280 free Codes: P - permanent, S - self

Bridge Group 32:Bridge Group 32:

| Address        | Action  | Interface   | Age | RX count | TX count |
|----------------|---------|-------------|-----|----------|----------|
| 0180.c200.0000 | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| ffff.fff.ffff  | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0900.2b01.0001 | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0300.0c00.0001 | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0000.0c05.1000 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| 0000.0c04.4b5b | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0000.0c04.4b5e | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0000.0c04.4b5d | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0000.0c04.4b5c | receive | -           | S   | 0        | 0        |
| 0000.0c05.4a62 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| aa00.0400.2108 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 0   | 42       | 0        |
| 0000.0c12.b888 | forward | Ethernet0/2 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| 0000.0c12.b886 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| aa00.0400.4d09 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| 0000.0c06.fb9a | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |
| 0000.0c04.b039 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | 4   | 1        | 0        |

#### Router# show bridge verbose

Total of 300 station blocks, 287 free Codes: P - permanent, S - self

| ΒG | Hash | Address        | Action  | Interface   | DLCI | Age RX co | unt TX count | 5 |
|----|------|----------------|---------|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|---|
| 32 | 00/0 | 0180.c200.0000 | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 00/1 | ffff.fff.ffff  | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 01/0 | 0900.2b01.0001 | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 01/1 | 0300.0c00.0001 | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 10/0 | 0000.0c04.4b5b | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 15/0 | 0000.0c04.4b5e | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 16/0 | 0000.0c04.4b5d | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 17/0 | 0000.0c04.4b5c | receive | -           | -    | S         | 0            | 0 |
| 32 | 29/0 | aa00.0400.2108 | forward | Ethernet0/1 | -    | 0         | 48           | 0 |
| 32 | 30/0 | 0000.0c12.b888 | forward | Ethernet0/2 | -    | 0         | 1            | 0 |
| 32 | A4/0 | 0800.2002.ff5b | forward | Ethernet0/1 | -    | 0         | 6            | 0 |
| 32 | E2/0 | aa00.0400.e90b | forward | Ethernet0/1 | -    | 0         | 65           | 0 |
| 32 | F2/0 | 0000.0c04.b042 | forward | Ethernet0/2 | -    | 3         | 2            | 0 |

Table 7 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                       | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Total of 300 station blocks | Total number of forwarding database elements in the system. The<br>memory to hold bridge entries is allocated in blocks of memory<br>sufficient to hold 300 individual entries. When the number of free<br>entries falls below 25, another block of memory sufficient to hold<br>another 300 entries is allocated. Therefore, the size of the bridge<br>forwarding database is limited to the amount of free memory in the<br>router. |
| 295 free                    | Number in the free list of forwarding database elements in the system.<br>The total number of forwarding elements is expanded dynamically, as needed.   |
| BG                          | Bridging group to which the address belongs.  |
| Hash                        | Hash key/relative position in the keyed list.   |
| Address                     | Canonical (Ethernet ordered) MAC address.   |
| Action                      | Action to be taken when that address is looked up; choices are to discard or forward the datagram.  |
| Interface                   | Interface, if any, on which that address was seen.  |
| Age                         | Number of minutes since a frame was received from or sent to that<br>address. The letter "P" indicates a permanent entry. The letter "S"<br>indicates the system as recorded by the router. On the modular<br>systems, this is typically the broadcast address and the router's own<br>hardware address; on the IGS, this field will also include certain<br>multicast addresses.   |
| RX count                    | Number of frames received from that address.  |
| TX count                    | Number of frames forwarded to that address.   |

### Table 7 show bridge Field Descriptions

## show bridge circuit-group

To display the interfaces configured in each circuit group and show whether they are currently participating in load distribution, use the **show bridge circuit-group** command in user EXEC or privileged EXEC mode.

**show bridge** [bridge-group] **circuit-group** [circuit-group] [src-mac-address] [dst-mac-address]

| Syntax Description | bridge-group    | (Optional) Number that specifies a particular bridge group.             |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
|                    | circuit-group   | (Optional) Number that specifies a particular circuit group.            |
|                    | src-mac-address | (Optional) 48-bit canonical (Ethernet ordered) source MAC address.      |
|                    | dst-mac-address | (Optional) 48-bit canonical (Ethernet ordered) destination MAC address. |

### Command Modes User EXEC Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.3        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

#### **Examples**

The following is sample output from various show bridge circuit-group command strings:

Router# show bridge circuit-group

| Bridge group 1 Circuit group 1:<br>Interface Serial0 : inserted, lea<br>Interface Serial3 : inserted, lea<br>Bridge group 1 Circuit group 2:<br>Interface Serial2 : inserted, lea | arning, forwarding<br>arning, forwarding<br>arning, forwarding |
|---|--|
| Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group   | ) 1  |
| Bridge group 1 Circuit group 1:<br>Interface Serial0 : inserted, lea<br>Interface Serial3 : inserted, lea   | arning, forwarding<br>arning, forwarding                       |
| Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group   | 2  |
| Bridge group 1 Circuit group 2:<br>Interface Serial2 : inserted, lea  | arning, forwarding   |
| Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group   | 0 1 0000.6502.23EA 0000.1234.4567                              |
| Output circuit group interface is Se  | erial3   |

Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group 1 0000.6502.23EA %Destination MAC address required Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group 1 Bridge group 1 Circuit group 1: Transmission pause interval is 250ms Output interface selection is source-based Interface Serial0 : inserted, learning, forwarding Interface Serial3 : inserted, learning, forwarding Interface Serial2 is unavailable

Router# show bridge 1 circuit-group 1 0000.6502.23EA 0000.1234.4567

%Please enter source MAC address only

Table 8 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| inserted   | Indicates whether this interface is included or not included in circuit-group operation. If the interface is administratively down, or if line protocol is not up, the interface is not included in the circuit-group operation. |
| learning   | Indicates whether this interface is in Spanning Tree Protocol (IEEE or Digital) learning or not learning state.  |
| forwarding | Indicates whether this port is in Spanning Tree Protocol (IEEE or Digital) forwarding or not forwarding state.   |

Table 8 show bridge circuit-group Field Descriptions

# show bridge group

To display the status of each bridge group, use the **show bridge group** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show bridge group [verbose]

| Syntax Description | verbose   | (Optional) Displays detailed information.   |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC   |   |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |
|                    | 10.3  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Examples           | The following is sa   | umple output from the <b>show bridge group</b> command:   |  |
|                    | Router# show bridge group   |   |  |
|                    | Bridge Group 1 is running the DEC compatible Spanning Tree Protocol   |   |  |
|                    | Port 7 (ATM0.1 LANE Ethernet) of bridge group 1 is down<br>Port 4 (TokenRing0) of bridge group 1 is forwarding  |   |  |
|                    | "Forwarding" and "down" indicate the port state as determined by the spanning-tree algorithm or via configuration.  |   |  |
|                    | The following examples are for bridge group 30 and bridge group 40 of a PA-12E/2FE port adapter in slot 3:  |   |  |
|                    | Router# <b>show brid</b>  | lge group   |  |
|                    | Bridge Group 30 is running the IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol<br>Port 19 (Fast Ethernet3/0) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 20 (Fast Ethernet3/1) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 21 (Ethernet3/2) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 22 (Ethernet3/3) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 23 (Ethernet3/4) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 24 (Ethernet3/5) of bridge group 30 is forwarding<br>Port 25 (Ethernet3/6) of bridge group 30 is forwarding |   |  |
|                    | Bridge Group 40 is running the IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol   |   |  |
|                    | Port 26 (Ether<br>Port 27 (Ether<br>Port 28 (Ether<br>Port 29 (Ether  | rnet3/7) of bridge group 40 is down<br>rnet3/8) of bridge group 40 is down<br>rnet3/9) of bridge group 40 is down<br>rnet3/10) of bridge group 40 is down                               |  |

Port 30 (Ethernet3/11) of bridge group 40 is down Port 31 (Ethernet3/12) of bridge group 40 is down Port 32 (Ethernet3/13) of bridge group 40 is down

# show bridge multicast

To display transparent bridging multicast state information, use the **show bridge multicast** command in user EXEC or privileged EXEC mode.

show bridge [bridge-group] multicast [router-ports | groups] [group-address]

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | (Optional) Bridge group number specified in the bridge protocol command.   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                    | router-ports  | (Optional) Display information for multicast router ports.   |  |  |
|                    | groups (Optional) Display information for multicast groups. |  |  |  |
|                    | group-address   | (Optional) Multicast IP address associated with a specific multicast group.  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | User EXEC<br>Privileged EXEC                                |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification   |  |  |
|                    | 11.2  | This command was introduced.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, |  |  |

### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the show bridge multicast command:

platform, and platform hardware.

### Router# show bridge multicast

Multicast router ports for bridge group 1: 2 multicast router ports

Fddi2/0 R Ethernet0/4 R

Multicast groups for bridge group 1:

| 235.145.145.223 |   | RX count | TX count |
|-----------------|---|----------|----------|
| Fddi2/0         | R | 0        | 2        |
| Ethernet0/4     | R | 0        | 3        |
| Ethernet0/3     | G | 1        | 0        |
|                 |   |          |          |
| 235.5.5.5       |   | RX count | TX count |
| Fddi2/0         | R | 0        | 2        |
| Ethernet0/4     | R | 0        | 3        |
| Ethernet0/3     | G | 1        | 0        |
| 235.4.4.4       |   | RX count | TX count |
| Fddi2/0         | R | 0        | 2        |
| Ethernet0/4     | R | 0        | 3        |
| Ethernet0/3     | G | 1        | 0        |

Table 9 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                      | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Multicast router ports for | List of the multicast router ports by bridge group. Within the bridge group cluster, the display lists the number of multicast router ports and then lists the ports by interface.                          |
| Multicast groups for       | List of the multicast groups by bridge group.   |
|                            | Within each multicast group, identified by a unique address, the display lists each port by interface name and indicates whether that port is a group member ("G"), a multicast router port ("R"), or both. |
|                            | The receive (RX) and transmit (TX) counts show the number of multicast packets that have been constrained to the multicast group by the bridge.   |

| Table 9 sh | ow bridge multicast | Field Descriptions |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|

# show bridge vlan

To display virtual LAN subinterfaces, use the show bridge vlan command in privileged EXEC mode.

show bridge vlan

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Router# show bridge vlan

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--|--|
|                 | 10.3        | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                 | 12.28X      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show bridge vlan** command:

| Bridge Group: 50                   |                   |          |            |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Virtual LAN Trunking Interface(s): | vLAN Protocol:    | vLAN ID: | State      |
| Fddi2/0.1000                       | IEEE 802.10       | 1000     | forwarding |
| Fast Ethernet4/0.500               | Inter Switch Link | 500      | listening  |
| Virtual LAN Native Interface(s):   | State             |          |            |
| Ethernet0/1                        | forwarding        |          |            |
| Serial1/1                          | down              |          |            |

Table 10 describes the fields shown in the display.

### Table 10show bridge vlan Field Descriptions

| Field                                | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Bridge Group                         | Bridge group to which these interfaces belong.                   |
| Virtual LAN Trunking<br>Interface(s) | VLAN interface.  |
| vLAN Protocol)                       | IEEE 802.10 or Cisco Inter-Switch Link (ISL) encapsulation.      |
| vLAN ID                              | VLAN identifier that maintains VLAN identities between switches. |

| Field                               | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| State                               | Spanning-tree port state of the interface.  |
| Virtual LAN Native<br>Interface(s): | Interfaces whose transparently bridged traffic will be propagated only to other LAN segments within the same virtual LAN. |

### Table 10 show bridge vlan Field Descriptions (continued)

## show controllers token (IBM)

To display information about memory management, error counters, and the board itself, use the **show controllers token** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show controllers token

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

 Release
 Modification

 10.0
 This command was introduced.

 12.2(33)SRA
 This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.

 12.2SX
 This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.

Usage GuidelinesDepending on the board being used, the output from the show controllers token command can vary. The<br/>show controllers token command also displays proprietary information. Thus, the information that the<br/>show controllers token command displays is of primary use to Cisco Systems technical personnel.<br/>Information that is useful to users can be obtained with the show interfaces tokenring command,<br/>described later.

| Examples | The following is sample output from the <b>show controllers token</b> command of a CSC-IR or CSC-2R card:   |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
|          | Router# show controllers token  |  |  |  |
|          | TR Unit 0 is board 0 - ring 0   |  |  |  |
|          | state 3, dev blk: 0x1D2EBC, mailbox: 0x2100010, sca: 0x2010000<br>current address: 0000.3080.6f40, burned in address: 0000.3080.6f40<br>current TX ptr: 0xBA8, current RX ptr: 0x800  |  |  |  |
|          | Last Ring Status: none  |  |  |  |
|          | <pre>Stats: soft:0/0, hard:0/0, sig loss:0/0         tx beacon: 0/0, wire fault 0/0, recovery: 0/0         only station: 0/0, remote removal: 0/0 Bridge: local 3330, bnum 1, target 3583         max_hops 7, target idb: 0x0, not local Interface failures: 0 Bkgnd Ints: 0 TX shorts 0, TX giants 0</pre> |  |  |  |
|          | Monitor state: (active)<br>flags 0xC0, state 0x0, test 0x0, code 0x0, reason 0x0<br>f/w ver: 1.0, chip f/w: '000000.ME31100', [bridge capable]  |  |  |  |

I

```
SMT form of this command s: 1.01 kernel, 4.02 fastmac
     ring mode: F00, internal enables: SRB REM RPS CRS/NetMgr
     internal functional: 0000011A (0000011A), group: 00000000 (00000000)
     if_state: 1, ints: 0/0, ghosts: 0/0, bad_states: 0/0
     t2m fifo purges: 0/0
     t2m fifo current: 0, t2m fifo max: 0/0, proto_errs: 0/0
     ring: 3330, bridge num: 1, target: 3583, max hops: 7
Packet counts:
      receive total: 298/6197, small: 298/6197, large 0/0
              runts: 0/0, giants: 0/0
              local: 298/6197, bridged: 0/0, promis: 0/0
            bad rif: 0/0, multiframe: 0/0
      ring num mismatch 0/0, spanning violations 0
       transmit total: 1/25, small: 1/25, large 0/0
               runts: 0/0, giants: 0/0, errors 0/0
bad fs: 0/0, bad ac: 0
congested: 0/0, not present: 0/0
    Unexpected interrupts: 0/0, last unexp. int: 0
    Internal controller counts:
   line errors: 0/0, internal errors: 0/0
   burst errors: 0/0, ari/fci errors: 0/0
    abort errors: 0/0, lost frame: 0/0
    copy errors: 0/0, rcvr congestion: 0/0
    token errors: 0/0, frequency errors: 0/0
    dma bus errors: -/-, dma parity errors: -/-
    Internal controller smt state:
                                                    00000000
    Adapter MAC: 0000.3080.6f40, Physical drop:
                  0000.a6e0.11a6, NAUN drop:
                                                     00000000
   NAUN Address:
                   0000.a6e0.11a6, NAUN drop: 00000000
0000.a6e0.11a6, Last poll: 0000.3080.6f40
                               Last attn code: 0006
   Txmit priority: 0006,
                                  Auth Class:
                                                      7FFF
   Monitor Error: 0000,
                                  Interface Errors: FFFF
   Correlator: 0000,
Local Ring: 0000,
                                  Soft Error Timer: 00C8
                                Ring Status: 0000
Beacon txmit type: 0000
    Beacon rcv type: 0000,
                    0000,
                                    Beacon NAUN:
                                                      0000.a6e0.11a6
    Beacon type:
```

Table 11, Part 1 describes the fields shown in the first line of sample output.

Table 11, Part 1 show controllers token Field Descriptions

| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| TR Unit 0  | Unit number assigned to the Token Ring interface associated with this output.            |
| is board 0 | Board number assigned to the Token Ring controller board associated with this interface. |
| ring 0     | Number of the Token Ring associated with this board.                                     |

In the following line, state 3 indicates the state of the board. The rest of this output line displays memory mapping that is of primary use to Cisco engineers.

state 3, dev blk: 0x1D2EBC, mailbox: 0x2100010, sca: 0x2010000

The following line also appears in **show interface token** output as the address and burned-in address (bia), respectively:

current address: 0000.3080.6f40, burned in address: 0000.3080.6f40

The following line displays buffer management pointers that change by board:

current TX ptr: 0xBA8, current RX ptr: 0x800 The following line indicates the ring status from the controller chipset. This information is used by LAN Network Manager:

Last Ring Status: none

The following line displays Token Ring statistics. See the Token Ring specification for more information:

```
Stats: soft:0/0, hard:0/0, sig loss:0/0
    tx beacon: 0/0, wire fault 0/0, recovery: 0/0
    only station: 0/0, remote removal: 0/0
```

The following line indicates that Token Ring communication has been enabled on the interface. If this line of output appears, the message "Source Route Bridge capable" should appear in the **show interfaces tokenring** display.

```
Bridge: local 3330, bnum 1, target 3583
```

Table 11, Part 2 describes the fields shown in the following line of sample output:

max\_hops 7, target idb: 0x0, not local

Table 11, Part 2 show controllers token Field Descriptions

| Field           | Description                                    |
|-----------------|--|
| max_hops 7      | Maximum number of bridges.                     |
| target idb: 0x0 | Destination interface definition.              |
| not local       | Interface has been defined as a remote bridge. |

The following line is specific to the hardware:

```
Interface failures: 0 -- Bkgnd Ints: 0
```

In the following line, transmit (TX) shorts are the number of packets the interface sends that are discarded because they are smaller than the medium's minimum packet size. TX giants are the number of packets the interface sends that are discarded because they exceed the medium's maximum packet size.

```
TX shorts 0, TX giants 0
```

The following line indicates the state of the controller. Possible values are active, failure, inactive, and reset.

Monitor state: (active)

The following line displays detailed information relating to the monitor state shown in the previous line of output. This information relates to the firmware on the controller. This information is relevant to Cisco engineers only if the monitor state is something other than active.

flags 0xC0, state 0x0, test 0x0, code 0x0, reason 0x0

Table 11, Part 3 describes the fields in the following line of output:

f/w ver: 1.0 expr 0, chip f/w: '000000.ME31100', [bridge capable]

| Field                      | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| f/w ver: 1.0               | Version of Cisco firmware on the board.                                     |
| chip f/w: '000000.ME31100' | Firmware on the chipset.  |
| [bridge capable]           | Interface has not been configured for bridging, but it has that capability. |

| Table 11. Part 3 | show controllers | token Field Descriptions |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|

The following line displays the version numbers for the kernel and the accelerator microcode of the Madge firmware on the board; this firmware is the Logical Link Control (LLC) interface to the chipset:

SMT form of this command s: 1.01 kernel, 4.02 fastmac

The following line displays LAN Network Manager information that relates to ring status:

ring mode: F00, internal enables: SRB REM RPS CRS/NetMgr

The following line corresponds to the functional address and the group address shown in **show interfaces tokenring** output:

internal functional: 0000011A (0000011A), group: 00000000 (00000000)

The following line displays interface board state information that is proprietary:

if\_state: 1, ints: 0/0, ghosts: 0/0, bad\_states: 0/0

The following lines display information that is proprietary. Our engineers use this information for debugging purposes:

t2m fifo purges: 0/0 t2m fifo current: 0, t2m fifo max: 0/0, proto\_errs: 0/0

Each of the fields in the following line maps to a field in the **show source bridge** display, as follows: ring maps to srn; bridge num maps to bn; target maps to trn; and max hops maps to max:

ring: 3330, bridge num: 1, target: 3583, max hops: 7

In the following lines of output, the number preceding the slash (/) indicates the count since the value was last displayed; the number following the slash (/) indicates the count since the system was last booted:

Packet counts: receive total: 298/6197, small: 298/6197, large 0/0

In the following line, the number preceding the slash (/) indicates the count since the value was last displayed; the number following the slash (/) indicates the count since the system was last booted. The runts and giants values that appear here correspond to the runts and giants values that appear in **show** interfaces tokenring output:

runts: 0/0, giants: 0/0

The following lines are receiver-specific information that Cisco engineers can use for debugging purposes:

```
local: 298/6197, bridged: 0/0, promis: 0/0
bad rif: 0/0, multiframe: 0/0
ring num mismatch 0/0, spanning violations 0
transmit total: 1/25, small: 1/25, large 0/0
runts: 0/0, giants: 0/0, errors 0/0
```

The following lines include very specific statistics that are not relevant in most cases, but exist for historical purposes. In particular, the internal errors, burst errors, ari/fci, abort errors, copy errors, frequency errors, dma bus errors, and dma parity errors fields are not relevant.

```
Internal controller counts:
line errors: 0/0, internal errors: 0/0
burst errors: 0/0, ari/fci errors: 0/0
abort errors: 0/0, lost frame: 0/0
copy errors: 0/0, rcvr congestion: 0/0
token errors: 0/0, frequency errors: 0/0
dma bus errors: -/-, dma parity errors: -/-
```

The following lines are low-level Token Ring interface statistics relating to the state and status of the Token Ring with respect to all other Token Rings on the line:

| Internal controlle | er smt state:   |                    |                |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Adapter MAC:       | 0000.3080.6f40, | Physical drop:     | 0000000        |
| NAUN Address:      | 0000.a6e0.11a6, | NAUN drop:         | 0000000        |
| Last source:       | 0000.a6e0.11a6, | Last poll:         | 0000.3080.6f40 |
| Last MVID:         | 0006,           | Last attn code:    | 0006           |
| Txmit priority:    | 0006,           | Auth Class:        | 7fff           |
| Monitor Error:     | 0000,           | Interface Errors:  | FFFF           |
| Correlator:        | 0000,           | Soft Error Timer:  | 00C8           |
| Local Ring:        | 0000,           | Ring Status:       | 0000           |
| Beacon rcv type:   | 0000,           | Beacon txmit type: | 0000           |

## show drip

To display the status of the duplicate ring protocol (DRiP) database for a router or Route Switch Module (RSM), use the **show drip** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show drip

- **Syntax Descriptions** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default behavior or values.
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

 Release
 Modification

 11.3(4)T
 This command was introduced.

 12.2(33)SRA
 This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.

 12.2SX
 This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.

#### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the show drip command:

```
Router# show drip
```

| Mac Ad                     | dress 00                    | 10-2F72-C80 | 0    |    |           |           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------|----|-----------|-----------|
| Vlan                       | 20                          | Status      | 0C   | :  | r-active, | r-config, |
| Vlan                       | 1003                        | Status      | 0C   | :  | r-active, | r-config, |
|                            |                             |             |      |    |           |           |
| Statis                     | stics:                      |             |      |    |           |           |
| Advert                     | Advertisements received 126 |             |      |    |           |           |
| Advertisements processed 1 |                             |             |      |    |           |           |
| Advert                     | isements                    | transmitte  | d    |    | 131       |           |
| Last r                     | revision                    | ransmitted  |      |    | 0x84      |           |
| Last c                     | hanged re                   | evision tra | nsmi | tt | ted 0x2   |           |

| Related Commands | Command             | Description   |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
|                  | clear drip counters | Clears DRiP counters.                                     |
|                  | interface vlan      | Configures a Token Ring or Ethernet interface on the RSM. |
|                  | show vlans          | Displays virtual LAN subinterfaces.                       |

## show interfaces crb

To display the configuration for each interface that has been configured for routing or bridging, use the **show interfaces crb** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show interfaces crb

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

 Release
 Modification

 11.0
 This command was introduced.

 12.2(33)SRA
 This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.

 12.2SX
 This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.

#### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show interfaces crb** command:

Router# show interfaces crb

Ethernet0/0

Routed protocols on Ethernet0/0: appletalk decnet ip novell

Ethernet0/1

Routed protocols on Ethernet0/1: appletalk decnet ip novell

Ethernet0/2

Routed protocols on Ethernet0/2: appletalk ip

Bridged protocols on Ethernet0/2: clns decnet vines apollo novell xns

Software MAC address filter on Ethernet0/2 Matches Act Hash Len Address Туре 0x00: 0 ffff.ffff 0 RCV Physical broadcast ffff.fff.ffff 0 0x00: 1 RCV Appletalk zone 0x2A: 0 0900.2b01.0001 0 RCV DEC spanning tree 0x49: 0 0000.0c36.7a45 0 RCV Interface MAC address 0xc0: 0 0100.0ccc.cccc 20 RCV CDP 0180.c200.0000 0 0xc2: 0 RCV IEEE spanning tree 0xF8: 0 0900.07ff.ffff 0 RCV Appletalk broadcast

Ethernet0/3

Routed protocols on Ethernet0/3: appletalk ip Bridged protocols on Ethernet0/3: clns decnet vines apollo novell xns Software MAC address filter on Ethernet0/3 Hash Len Address Matches Act Type 0x00: 0 ffff.ffff.fff 0 RCV Physical broadcast 0x00: 1 ffff.ffff.fff 0 RCV Appletalk zone 0x2A: 0 0900.2b01.0001 0 RCV DEC spanning tree 0x49: 0 0000.0c36.7a45 0 RCV Interface MAC address 0xc0: 0 0100.0ccc.cccc 48 RCV CDP 0xc2: 0 0180.c200.0000 0 RCV IEEE spanning tree 0xF8: 0 0900.7ff.ffff 0 RCV Appletalk broadcast

Table 12 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                          | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Routed protocols on            | List of the routed protocols configured for the specified interface.                             |
| Bridged protocols on           | List of the bridged protocols configured for the specified interface.                            |
| Software MAC address filter on | Table of software MAC address filter information for the specified interface.                    |
| Hash                           | Hash key/relative position in the keyed list for this MAC-address entry.                         |
| Len                            | Length of this entry to the beginning element of this hash chain.                                |
| Address                        | Canonical (Ethernet ordered) MAC address.  |
| Matches                        | Number of received packets matched to this MAC address.  |
| Act                            | Action to be taken when that address is looked up; choices are to receive or discard the packet. |
| Туре                           | MAC address type.  |

### Table 12show interfaces crb Field Descriptions

L

## show interfaces irb

To display the configuration for each interface that has been configured for integrated routing or bridging, use the **show interfaces irb** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show interfaces {ethernet | fastethernet} [interface | slot/port] irb

| Syntax Description | on ethernet Specify Ethernet interface. |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | fastethernet                            | Specify Fast Ethernet interface.                              |
|                    | interface                               | (Optional) Specific interface, such as Ethernet 0.            |
|                    | slot/port                               | (Optional) Specific slot and port, such as Fast Ethernet 3/0. |

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 11.2        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

#### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show interfaces irb** command:

Router# show interfaces ethernet 2 irb

Ethernet 2

```
Routed protocols on Ethernet 2:
appletalk ip
Bridged protocols on Ethernet 2:
appletalk clns decnet vines
apollo ipx xns
```

Software MAC address filter on Ethernet 2 Hash Len Address Matches Act Type 0x00: 0 ffff.fff.fff 4886 RCV Physical broadcast 0x1F: 0 0060.3e2b.a221 7521 RCV Appletalk zone 0x1F: 1 0060.3e2b.a221 0 RCV Bridge-group Virtual Interface 0x2A: 0 0900.2b01.0001 0 RCV DEC spanning tree 0900.0700.00a2 0 0x05: 0 RCV Appletalk zone 0180.c200.0000 0 IEEE spanning tree 0xC2: 0 RCV 0xF8: 0 0900.07ff.ffff 2110 RCV Appletalk broadcast

The following example shows that IP is configured for the first PA-12E/2FE interface of the port adapter in slot 3:

Router# show interfaces fastethernet 3/0 irb

Fast Ethernet3/0

L

| Routed | l pr | otocols on Fa  | st Ethern | net3 | /0:   |                                |
|--------|------|----------------|-----------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Bridge | d p  | rotocols on Fa | ast Ether | rnet | 3/0:  |                                |
| apple  | tal  | k clns         | decnet    |      | ip    |                                |
| vines  |      | apollo         | ipx       | :    | xns   |                                |
| Softwa | re l | MAC address f: | ilter on  | Eth  | ernet | 23/0                           |
| Hash   | Len  | Address        | Match     | nes  | Act   | Туре                           |
| 0x00:  | 0    | ffff.fff.ff    | ff        | 0    | RCV   | Physical broadcast             |
| 0x2A:  | 0    | 0900.2b01.00   | 01        | 0    | RCV   | DEC spanning tree              |
| 0xC2:  | 0    | 0180.c200.00   | 00        | 0    | RCV   | IEEE spanning tree             |
| 0xC7:  | 0    | 00e0.f7a4.51   | 30        | 0    | RCV   | Interface MAC address          |
| 0xC7:  | 1    | 00e0.f7a4.51   | 30        | 0    | RCV   | Bridge-group Virtual Interface |

Table 13 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

| Field                          | Description  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Routed protocols on            | List of the routed protocols configured for the specified interface.                             |  |  |
| Bridged protocols on           | List of the bridged protocols configured for the specified interface.                            |  |  |
| Software MAC address filter on | Table of software MAC address filter information for the specified interface.                    |  |  |
| Hash                           | Hash key/relative position in the keyed list for this MAC-address entry.                         |  |  |
| Len                            | Length of this entry to the beginning element of this hash chain.                                |  |  |
| Address                        | Canonical (Ethernet ordered) MAC address.  |  |  |
| Matches                        | Number of received packets matched to this MAC address.  |  |  |
| Act                            | Action to be taken when that address is looked up; choices are to receive or discard the packet. |  |  |
| Туре                           | MAC address type.  |  |  |

Table 13show interfaces irb Field Descriptions

# show interfaces tokenring (IBM)

To display information about the Token Ring interface and the state of source-route bridging (SRB), use the **show interfaces tokenring** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show interfaces tokenring [number]

| Privileged EXEC   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
| Release   | Modification   |  |
| 10.0  | This command was introduced.   |  |
| 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
| 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |  |
| <pre>TokenRing 0 is up, line protocol is up<br/>Hardware is 16/4 Token Ring, address is 5500.2000.dc27 (bia 0000.3000.072b)<br/>Internet address is 10.136.230.203, subnet mask is 255.255.255.0<br/>MTU 8136 bytes, BW 16000 Kb, DLY 630 usec, rely 255/255, load 1/255<br/>Encapsulation SNAP, loopback not set, keepalive set (10 sec)<br/>ARP type: SNAP, ARP Timeout 4:00:00<br/>Ring speed: 16 Mbps<br/>Single ring node, Source Route Bridge capable<br/>Group Address: 0x00000000, Functional Address: 0x60840000<br/>Last input 0:00:01, output 0:00:01, output hang never<br/>Output queue 0/40, 0 drops; input queue 0/75, 0 drops<br/>Five minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec<br/>I6339 packets input, 1496515 bytes, 0 no buffer<br/>Received 9895 broadcasts, 0 runts, 0 giants<br/>0 input errors, 0 CRC, 0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 ignored, 0 abort<br/>32648 packets output, 9738303 bytes, 0 underruns<br/>0 output errors, 0 collisions, 2 interface resets, 0 restarts</pre> |  |  |
|   | Release<br>10.0<br>12.2(33)SRA<br>12.2SX<br>The following is san<br>Router# show inte<br>TokenRing 0 is up<br>Hardware is 16/4 '<br>Internet addres<br>MTU 8136 bytes<br>Encapsulation '<br>ARP type: SNAP<br>Ring speed: 16<br>Single ring noo<br>Group Address:<br>Last input 0:00<br>Output queue 0<br>Five minute inp<br>Five minute ou<br>16339 packets<br>Received 1<br>0 input et |  |

Table 14 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                                  | Description  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Token Ring is up                       | Interface is currently active and inserted into ring (up) or inactive and not inserted (down).   |  |
| Token Ring is Reset                    | Hardware error has occurred. This is not in the sample output; it is informational only.   |  |
| Token Ring is Initializing             | Hardware is up, in the process of inserting the ring. This is not in the sample output; it is informational only.  |  |
| Token Ring is Administratively<br>Down | Hardware has been taken down by an administrator. This is not<br>in the sample output; it is informational only. "Disabled"<br>indicates the Cisco IOS software has received over 5000 errors<br>in a keepalive interval, which is 10 seconds by default.        |  |
| line protocol is up                    | Indicates whether the software processes that handle the line<br>protocol believe the interface is usable (that is, whether<br>keepalives are successful).   |  |
| Hardware                               | Specifies the hardware type. "Hardware is ciscoBus Token Ring"<br>indicates that the board is a CSC-C2CTR board. "Hardware is<br>16/4 Token Ring" indicates that the board is a CSC-1R, CSC-2R,<br>or a CSC-R16M board. Also shows the address of the interface. |  |
| Internet address                       | Lists the Internet address followed by the subnet mask.  |  |
| MTU                                    | Maximum transmission unit of the interface.  |  |
| BW                                     | Bandwidth of the interface in kilobits per second.   |  |
| DLY                                    | Delay of the interface in microseconds.  |  |
| rely                                   | Reliability of the interface as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is 100 percent reliability), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.   |  |
| load                                   | Load on the interface as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.   |  |
| Encapsulation                          | Encapsulation method assigned to interface.  |  |
| loopback                               | Indicates whether loopback is set.   |  |
| keepalive                              | Indicates whether keepalives are set.  |  |
| ARP type                               | Type of Address Resolution Protocol assigned.  |  |
| Ring speed                             | Speed of Token Ring—4 or 16 Mbps.  |  |
| Single ring node                       | Indicates whether a node is enabled to collect and use source RIF for routable Token Ring protocols.   |  |
| Group Address                          | Interface's group address, if any. The group address is a multicast address; any number of interfaces on the ring may share the same group address. Each interface may have at most one group address.   |  |
| Functional Address                     | Bit-significant group address. Each "on" bit represents a function performed by the station.   |  |

| Table 14 | show interfaces    | tokenrina | Field Descri | ptions |
|----------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
|          | 511011 11110110005 | concining |              | puono  |

| Field  | Description   |
|--|---|
| Last input   | Number of hours, minutes, and seconds since the last packet was<br>received by an interface. Useful for knowing when a dead<br>interface failed.  |
| output hang  | Number of hours, minutes, and seconds (or never) since the<br>interface was last reset because the data took too long to send.<br>When the number of hours in any of the "last" fields exceeds 24<br>hours, the number of days and hours is printed. If that field<br>overflows, asterisks are printed.   |
| Output queue, drops<br>input queue, drops          | Number of packets in output and input queues. Each number is followed by a slash, the maximum size of the queue, and the number of packets dropped due to a full queue.   |
| Five minute input rate,<br>Five minute output rate | Average number of bits and packets sent per second in the last 5 minutes.   |
| packets input                                      | Total number of error-free packets received by the system.  |
| broadcasts   | Total number of broadcast or multicast packets received by the interface.   |
| runts  | Number of packets that are discarded because they are smaller than the medium's minimum packet size.  |
| giants   | Number of packets that are discarded because they exceed the medium's maximum packet size.  |
| CRC  | Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) generated by the originating<br>LAN station or far-end device does not match the checksum<br>calculated from the data received. On a LAN, this usually<br>indicates noise or problems sending data on the LAN interface or<br>the LAN bus itself. A high number of CRCs is usually the result<br>of a station sending bad data. |
| frame  | Number of packets received incorrectly having a CRC error and a noninteger number of octets.  |
| overrun  | Number of times the serial receiver hardware was unable to hand<br>received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate<br>exceeded the receiver's ability to handle the data.   |
| ignored  | Number of received packets ignored by the interface because the interface hardware ran low on internal buffers. These buffers are different than the system buffers mentioned previously in the buffer description. Broadcast storms and bursts of noise can cause the ignored count to be increased.   |
| packets output                                     | Total number of messages sent by the system.  |
| bytes  | Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, sent by the system.  |
| underruns  | Number of times that the far-end sender has been running faster<br>than the near-end router's receiver can handle. This may never be<br>reported on some interfaces.  |

| Table 14 | show interfaces tokenring Field Descriptions (continued) |
|----------|--|
|          |  |

| Field            | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| output errors    | Sum of all errors that prevented the final sending of datagrams<br>out of the interface being examined. Note that this may not<br>balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, because<br>some datagrams may have more than one error, and others may<br>have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated<br>categories. |
| collisions       | Because a Token Ring cannot have collisions, this statistic is<br>nonzero only if an unusual event occurred when frames were<br>being queued or dequeued by the system software.   |
| interface resets | Number of times an interface has been reset. The interface may<br>be reset by the administrator or automatically when an internal<br>error occurs.   |
| restarts         | Should always be zero for Token Ring interfaces.   |
| transitions      | Number of times the ring made a transition from up to down, or vice versa. A large number of transitions indicates a problem with the ring or the interface.   |

| Table 14 | show interfaces tokenring Field Descriptions (continued) |
|----------|--|
|          |  |

# show Inm bridge

| Note               | Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>show lnm bridge</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.<br>To display all currently configured bridges and all parameters that are related to the bridge as a whole, not to one of its interfaces, use the <b>show lnm bridge</b> command in privileged EXEC mode.<br><b>show lnm bridge</b> |   |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                    |  |   |  |  |
| Syntax Description | This command has   | no arguments or keywords.   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC  |   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.28X   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |  |

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show lnm bridge** command:

#### Router# show lnm bridge

Bridge 001-2-003, Ports 0000.3000.abc4, 0000.0028.abcd Active Links: 0000.0000.0000 0000.0000 0000.0000 0000.0000 0000.0000 Notification: 0 min, Threshold 00.10%

Table 15 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

### Table 15 show Inm bridge Field Descriptions

| Field                | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| Bridge 001-2-003     | Ring and bridge numbers of this bridge.  |
| Ports 0000.3000.abc4 | MAC addresses of the two interfaces of this bridge.  |
| Active Links:        | Any LAN Network Manager (LNM) stations that are connected to this bridge. An entry preceded by an asterisk is the controlling LNM. |
| Notification: 0 min  | Current counter notification interval in minutes.  |
| Threshold 00.10%     | Current loss threshold (in percent) that will trigger a message to the LNM.  |

### show Inm config

| Note |
|------|

Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the **show lnm config** command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.

To display the logical configuration of all bridges configured in a router, use the **show lnm config** command in privileged EXEC mode. This information is needed to configure an LAN Network Manager (LNM) Management Station to communicate with a router. This is especially important when the router is configured as a multiport bridge, thus employing the concept of a virtual ring.

show lnm config

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.3(4)T    | This command was removed.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show lnm config** command for a simple two-port bridge: Router# **show lnm config** 

Bridge(s) currently configured:

From ring 001, address 0000.3000.abc4 Across bridge 002 To ring 003, address 0000.0028.abcd

The following is sample output from the **show lnm config** command for a multiport bridge:

### Router# show lnm config

Bridge(s) currently configured:

Fromring 001, address 0000.0028.abc4Across bridge 001Toring 008, address 4000.0028.abcdFromring 002, address 0000.3000.abc4Across bridge 002Toring 008, address 4000.3000.abcd

 From
 ring
 003,
 address
 0000.3000.5735

 Across
 bridge
 003
 003

 To
 ring
 008,
 address
 4000.3000.5735

Table 16 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

 Table 16
 show Inm config Field Descriptions

| Field                  | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| From ring 001          | Ring number of the first interface in the two-port bridge.  |
| address 0000.3000.abc4 | MAC address of the first interface in the two-port bridge.  |
| Across bridge 002      | Bridge number assigned to this bridge.                      |
| To ring 003            | Ring number of the second interface in the two-port bridge. |
| address 0000.0028.abcd | MAC address of the second interface in the two-port bridge. |

ſ

## show Inm interface

Note

Effective with Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the **show lnm interface** command is not available in Cisco IOS 12.3T software.

To display all LAN Network Manager (LNM)-related information about a specific interface or all interfaces, use the **show lnm interface** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show lnm interface [type number]

| Syntax Description | <i>type</i> (Optional) Interface type.   |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | number   | (Optional) Interface number.   |  |
| Defaults           | The <i>type</i> argument is not specified, information about all interface types is displayed.<br>If <i>number</i> is not specified, information about all interface numbers is displayed.   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |  |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.   |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | This command is for all types of interfaces, including Token Ring interfaces. If you want information specific to Token Ring, use the <b>show lnm ring</b> command.  |  |  |
| Examples           | The following is sample output from the show Inm interface command:  |  |  |
|                    | Router# <b>show ln</b>   | m interface  |  |
|                    | nonisolating en<br>interface ring<br>TokenRing1 0001,  | rror counts<br>Active Monitor SET dec lost cong. fc freq.token<br>* 1000.5a98.23a0 00200 00001 00000 00000 000000 00000000 |  |
|                    | Notification flags: FE00, Ring Intensive: FFFF, Auto Intensive: FFFF<br>Active Servers: LRM LBS REM RPS CRS<br>Last NNIN: never, from 0000.0000.0000.<br>Last Claim: never, from 0000.0000.0000.<br>Last Purge: never, from 0000.0000.0000.<br>Last Beacon: never, 'none' from 0000.0000.0000. |  |  |
Last MonErr: never, 'none' from 0000.0000.

|                | isc | olating | error | counts      |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|-----|---------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| station        | int | ring    | loc.  | weight line | inter | burst | ac    | abort |
| 1000.5a98.23a0 | т1  | 0001    | 0000  | 00 - N00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| 1000.5a98.239e | т1  | 0001    | 0000  | 00 - N00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| 1000.5a6f.bc15 | т1  | 0001    | 0000  | 00 - N00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| 0000.3000.abc4 | т1  | 0001    | 0000  | 00 - N00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| 1000.5a98.239f | т1  | 0001    | 0000  | 00 - N00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |

Table 17 describes the significant fields shown in the display. See the **show lnm station** command for a description of the fields that follow after the "isolating error counts" line in the sample output.

| Field                       | Description  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| interface                   | Interface about which information was requested.   |
| ring                        | Number assigned to that Token Ring. An asterisk following the ring number indicates that stations with nonzero error counters are present on that ring.  |
| Active Monitor              | Address of the station that is providing "Active Monitor" functions to the ring. The description of this server can be found in the <i>IBM Token Ring Architecture Reference Manual</i> .  |
| SET                         | Current soft error reporting time for the ring in units of tens of milliseconds.   |
| dec                         | Rate at which the various counters of nonisolating errors are being decreased. This number is in errors per 30 seconds.  |
| lost, cong., fc, freq.token | Current values of the five nonisolating error counters specified in<br>the 802.5 specification. These are Lost Frame errors, Receiver<br>Congestion errors, FC errors, Frequency errors, and Token errors.   |
| Notification flags:         | Representation of which types of ring errors are being reported to LNM. The description of this number can be found in the <i>IBM Token Ring Architecture Reference Manual</i> .   |
| Ring Intensive:             | Representation of which specific ring error messages are being<br>reported to LNM when in the "Ring Intensive" reporting mode.<br>The description of this number can be found in the <i>IBM Token</i><br><i>Ring Architecture Reference Manual</i> . |
| Auto Intensive:             | Representation of which specific ring error messages are being reported to LNM when in the "Auto Intensive" reporting mode. The description of this number can be found in the <i>IBM Token Ring Architecture Reference Manual</i> .                 |

Table 17show Inm interface Field Descriptions

Γ

| Field           | Description   |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Active Servers: | A list of which servers are active on this Token Ring. The acronyms and their meanings are as follows:  |  |  |
|                 | CRS—Configuration Report Server   |  |  |
|                 | LRM—LAN Reporting Manager   |  |  |
|                 | LBS—LAN Bridge Server   |  |  |
|                 | REM—Ring Error Monitor  |  |  |
|                 | RPS—Ring Parameter Server   |  |  |
|                 | The description of these servers can be found in the <i>IBM Token</i><br><i>Ring Architecture Reference Manual</i> .  |  |  |
| Last NNIN:      | Time since the last "Neighbor Notification Incomplete" frame was received, and the station that sent this message.  |  |  |
| Last Claim:     | Time since the last "Claim Token" frame was received, and the station that sent this message.   |  |  |
| Last Purge:     | Time since the last "Purge Ring" frame was received, and the station that sent this message.  |  |  |
| Last Beacon:    | Time since the last "Beacon" frame was received, the type of the last beacon frame, and the station that sent this message.                                   |  |  |
| Last Mon Err:   | Time since the last "Report Active Monitor Error" frame was<br>received, the type of the last monitor error frame, and the station<br>that sent this message. |  |  |

| Table 17 | show Inm interface Field Descri | iptions (continued) |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
|          |                                 | puons (continucu)   |

| Related Commands | Command          | Description   |
|------------------|------------------|---|
|                  | show lnm ring    | Displays all LNM information about a specific Token Ring or all Token Rings.                  |
|                  | show lnm station | Displays LNM-related information about a specific station or all known stations on all rings. |

# show Inm ring

| <br>Note           | Effective with Cisco IG 12.3T software.  | OS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>show lnm ring</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    | To display all LAN Ne<br>Rings, use the <b>show In</b>   | etwork Manager (LNM) information about a specific Token Ring or all Token <b>m ring</b> command in privileged EXEC mode.   |
|                    | show lnm ring [ri  | ing-number]  |
| Syntax Description | ring-number  | (Optional) Number of a specific Token Ring. It can be a value in the range from 1 to 4095.   |
| Defaults           | If the <i>ring-number</i> arg  | ument is not specified, information about all Token Rings is displayed.  |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification   |
|                    | 10.0   | This command was introduced.   |
|                    | 12.3(4)T   | This command was removed.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.  |
| Usage Guidelines   | If a specific interface i  | s requested, it also displays a list of all active stations on that interface.   |
|                    | The output of this complete the output of this complete the same information can be an interface number, y | mand is the same as the output of the <b>show lnm interface</b> command. See the <b>show ow lnm station</b> commands for sample output and a description of the fields. The be obtained by using the <b>show lnm interface</b> command, but instead of specifying ou specify a ring number as an argument. |
| Related Commands   | Command  | Description  |
|                    | show lnm interface   | Displays all LNM-related information about a specific interface or all interfaces.   |
|                    | show lnm station   | Displays LNM-related information about a specific station or all known stations on all rings.  |
|                    |  |  |

# show Inm station

| Note               | Effective with Cisco<br>12.3T software.   | IOS Release 12.3(4)T, the <b>show lnm station</b> command is not available in Cisco IOS   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|                    | To display LAN Net stations on all rings,   | work Manager (LNM)-related information about a specific station or all known use the <b>show lnm station</b> command in privileged EXEC mode  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | show lnm static   | m [address]   |  |  |  |  |
| Syntax Description | address   | (Optional) Address of a specific LNM station.   |  |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 11.0  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.3(4)T  | This command was removed.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | 12.2(33)SRAThis command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SX  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.           |  |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | If a specific station i parameters.   | s requested, it also displays a detailed list of that station's current MAC-level   |  |  |  |  |
| Examples           | The following is sam specified:   | ple output from the <b>show lnm station</b> command when a particular address has been  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Router# <b>show lnm s</b>   | station 1000.5a6f.bc15  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | station i<br>1000.5a6f.bc15   | isolating error counts<br>nt ring loc. weight line inter burst ac abort<br>T1 0001 0000 00 - N 00000 00000 00000 00000  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Unique ID: 0000.0<br>Functional: C000.0<br>Physical Location:<br>Allowed Priority:<br>Product ID: 00<br>Ucode Level: 00<br>Station Status: 00<br>Last transmit stat | 000.0000 NAUN: 0000.3000.abc4<br>000.0000 Group: C000.0000<br>00000 Enabled Classes: 0000<br>00000 Address Modifier: 0000<br>000000.0000000.0000000.0000<br>000000.0000<br>000000.0000<br>cus: 00 |  |  |  |  |

Table 18 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                      | Description  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| station                    | MAC address of the given station on the Token Ring.  |  |
| int                        | Interface used to reach the given station.   |  |
| ring                       | Number of the Token Ring where the given station is located.   |  |
| loc.                       | Physical location number of the given station.   |  |
| weight                     | Weighted accumulation of the errors of the given station, and of its nearest active upstream neighbor (NAUN). The three possible letters and their meanings are as follows: <sup>1</sup> |  |
|                            | • N—not in a reported error condition.   |  |
|                            | • P—in a "preweight" error condition.  |  |
|                            | • W—in a "preweight" error condition.  |  |
| isolating error counts     | Current values of the five isolating error counters specified in the 802.5 specification. These are Line errors, Internal errors, Burst errors, AC errors, and Abort errors.             |  |
| Values below this point wi | ll be zero unless the LNM has previously requested this information.   |  |
| Unique ID:                 | Uniquely assigned value for this station.  |  |
| NAUN:                      | MAC address of this station's "upstream" neighbor.   |  |
| Functional:                | MAC-level functional address currently in use by this station.   |  |
| Group:                     | MAC-level group address currently in use by this station.  |  |
| Physical Location:         | Number assigned to this station as its "Physical Location" identifier.   |  |
| Enabled Classes:           | Functional classes that the station is allowed to send.  |  |
| Allowed Priority:          | Maximum access priority that the station may use when sending onto the Token Ring.   |  |
| Address Modifier:          | Reserved field.  |  |
| Product ID:                | Encoded 18-byte string used to identify what hardware and software combination is running on this station.   |  |
| Ucode Level:               | 10-byte extended binary coded decimal interchange code (EBCDIC) string indicating the microcode level of the station.  |  |
| Station Status:            | Implementation-dependent vector that is not specified anywhere.  |  |
| Last transmit status:      | Contains the strip status of the last "Report Transmit Forward" MAC frame forwarded by this interface.   |  |

1. The description of these error conditions can be found in the IBM Architecture Reference Manual.

I

# show netbios-cache

To display a list of NetBIOS cache entries, use the **show netbios-cache** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show netbios-cache

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show netbios-cache** command:

Router# show netbios-cache

| HW    | Addr      | Name     | How | Idle | NetBIOS | Packet | Savings |
|-------|-----------|----------|-----|------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1000. | 5a89.449a | IC6W06_B | TR1 | 6    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a8b.14e5 | IC_9Q07A | TR1 | 2    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a25.1b12 | IC9Q19_A | TR1 | 7    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a25.1b12 | IC9Q19_A | TR1 | 10   | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a8c.7bb1 | BKELSA1  | TR1 | 4    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a8b.6c7c | ICELSB1  | TR1 | -    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a31.df39 | ICASC_01 | TR1 | -    | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5ada.47af | BKELSA2  | TR1 | 10   | 0       |        |         |
| 1000. | 5a8f.018a | ICELSC1  | TR1 | 1    | 0       |        |         |

Table 19 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

### Table 19show netbios-cache Field Descriptions

| Field                  | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| HW Addr                | MAC address mapped to the NetBIOS name in this entry.   |
| Name                   | NetBIOS name mapped to the MAC address in this entry.   |
| How                    | Interface through which this information was learned.   |
| Idle                   | Period of time (in seconds) since this entry was last accessed. A hyphen in this column indicates it is a static entry in the NetBIOS name cache. |
| NetBIOS Packet Savings | Number of packets to which local replies were made (thus preventing sending of these packets over the network).                                   |

| Related Commands | Command                    | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                  | netbios name-cache         | Defines a static NetBIOS name cache entry, tying the server with the<br>name netbios-name to the mac-address, and specifying that the server<br>is accessible either locally through the interface-name specified, or<br>remotely through the ring-group group-number specified. |
|                  | netbios name-cache timeout | Enables NetBIOS name caching and sets the time that entries can remain in the NetBIOS name cache.  |

Γ

# show pxf cpu statistics

To display parallel express forwarding (PXF) central processing unit (CPU) statistics for a configured router, use the **show pxf cpu statistics** command in privilege EXEC mode.

show pxf cpu statistics [crtp | diversion | drop | ip | mlp | qos | spd]

| crtp      | (Optional) IP header compression statistics.  |
|-----------|---|
| diversion | (Optional) Packets that need to be bridged, as well as control packets such<br>as Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) and Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol<br>(VRRP), that are not processed by PXF and are diverted to a route processor<br>(RP). |
| drop      | (Optional) Packets that are dropped by the PXF.   |
| ip        | (Optional) IP statistics.   |
| mlp       | (Optional) Multilink PPP (MLP) statistics.  |
| qos       | (Optional) Quality of Service (QoS) statistics.   |
| spd       | (Optional) Multicast Selective Packet Discard (SPD) statistics.   |
|           | crtpdiversiondropipnpqosspd   |

## Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 12.2        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.3(14)T   | This command was enhanced to include counters for Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) functionality.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show pxf cpu statistics** command for diversion statistics: Router# **show pxf cpu statistics diversion** 

Diversion Cause Stats: local = 31 dest = 0 option = 0 protocol = 0encap = 0 oam f5 = 149 oam f4 = 0 atm ilmi = 0 = 0 comp ip\_sanity = 0 ip\_bcast = 0 ip\_dest = 0  $fib_punt = 0$ 

| mtu         | =   | 0 |
|-------------|-----|---|
| arp         | =   | 1 |
| rarp        | =   | 0 |
| icmp        | =   | 0 |
| divert      | =   | 0 |
| no_group    | =   | 0 |
| direct      | =   | 0 |
| local_mem   | =   | 0 |
| p2p_prune   | =   | 0 |
| assert      | =   | 0 |
| dat_prune   | =   | 0 |
| join_spt    | =   | 0 |
| null_out    | =   | 0 |
| igmp        | =   | 0 |
| register    | =   | 0 |
| no_fast     | =   | 0 |
| ipc_resp    | =   | 0 |
| keepalive   | =   | 0 |
| min_mtu     | =   | 0 |
| icmp_frag   | =   | 0 |
| icmp_bad    | =   | 0 |
| mpls_ttl    | =   | 0 |
| tfib        | =   | 0 |
| multicast   | =   | 0 |
| clns_isis   | =   | 0 |
| ppp_cntrl   | =   | 0 |
| tun_norte   | =   | 0 |
| tun_nofrg   | =   | 0 |
| ctcp_in     | =   | 0 |
| vsi_sig     | =   | 8 |
| mvpn_tfrg   | =   | 0 |
| cdp         | =   | 0 |
|             |     |   |
| !IRB counte | ers | 5 |
| smf_msmtch  | 1=  | 0 |
| irb_stp     | =   | 0 |
| brdg_ip     | =   | 0 |
| no_rt_ip    | =   | 0 |
| multi_mac   | =   | 0 |

## **Related Commands**

-

| Command               | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| debug pxf tbridge     | Displays debugging output of the PXF transparent bridging. |
| show pxf cpu subblock | Displays PXF CPU for a bridged subinterface.               |
| show pxf cpu tbridge  | Displays PXF CPU statistics for transparent bridging.      |

# show pxf cpu subblock

To display parallel express forwarding (PXF) central processing unit (CPU) statistics for a bridged subinterface (encapsulation type), use the **show pxf cpu subblock** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show pxf cpu subblock interface-name

| Syntax Description                        | interface-name   | Name of the interface.  |
|---|--|---|
|   |  |   |
| Command Modes                             | Privileged EXEC  |   |
| Command History                           | Release  | Modification  |
|   | 12.2   | This command was introduced.  |
|   | 12.3(14)T  | This command was enhanced to display more information for all subblocks.  |
|   | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|   | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform and platform hardware |
|   | bridge-group virtual   | interface software MAC-address filtering (SMF) table:   |
| Router# show pxf cpu subblock switch1.100 |  | pu subblock switch1.100   |
|   | Switch1.100 is up  |   |
|   | ICB = C001, LinkId<br>IOS encapsulation  | d = 3, interface PXF, enabled<br>type 33 ATM  |
|   | !BVI encapsulation denoted by the type.  |   |
|   | <pre>ICB: Index: 49155 Min mtu: 4 Max mtu: 4486 Encapsulation Type:8 VCCI maptable location = 0x8340A800 VCCImap entry: vcci: 0x5 u0 : 0x64 Max mtu : 4486</pre> |   |

| Related Commands Command | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| debug pxf tbridge        | Displays debugging output of the PXF transparent bridging. |
| show pxf cpu stat        | stics Displays PXF CPU statistics for a configured router. |
| show pxf cpu tbri        | dge Displays PXF CPU statistics for transparent bridging.  |

L

# show pxf cpu tbridge

To display parallel express forwarding (PXF) central processing unit (CPU) statistics for transparent bridging, use the **show pxf cpu tbridge** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### show pxf cpu tbridge

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

### Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 12.3(14)T   | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
|                 |             |   |

### Examples

The following is sample output from the **show pxf cpu tbridge** command, which shows the bridge-group virtual interface software MAC-address filtering (SMF) table:

### Router# show pxf cpu tbridge

SMF Entry Mac Address SMF MATCH BVI Flags 1 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 2 0000.0000.0000 0x0 0 3 0000.0000.0000 0 0x0 4 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 0000.0000.0000 0 5  $0 \times 0$ 6 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 7 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 8 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 9 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ !Entry for BVI 10. 10 0000.0c09.6504 0 0x1!Bridged packets. 11 0000.0000.0000 0 0x0001 12 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 13 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \times 0$ 14 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 15 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 16 0000.0000.0000 0  $0 \ge 0$ 0000.0000.0000 0 17  $0 \ge 0$ 

!Routed packets.

I

•

| 18 | 0000.0000.0000 | 0 | 0x0100 |
|----|----------------|---|--------|
| 19 | 0000.0000.0000 | 0 | 0x0    |
| 20 | 0000.0000.0000 | 0 | 0x0    |
|    |                |   |        |

## **Related Commands**

| - | Command                 | Description  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
|   | debug pxf tbridge       | Displays debugging output of the PXF transparent bridging. |
|   | show pxf cpu statistics | Displays PXF CPU statistics for a configured router.       |
|   | show pxf cpu subblock   | Displays PXF CPU statistics for a bridged subinterface.    |

L

# show rif

To display the current contents of the Routing Information Field (RIF) cache, use the **show rif** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show rif

## **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Router# show rif

### Command Modes Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.0        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show rif** command:

```
Codes: * interface, - static, + remote
Hardware Addr How Idle (min) Routing Information Field
5C02.0001.4322 rg5
                         - 0630.0053.00B0
                           3 08B0.0101.2201.0FF0
5A00.0000.2333 TR0
5B01.0000.4444 -
                            _
                                _
0000.1403.4800 TR1
                            0
                                _
0000.2805.4C00 TR0
                            *
                                _
                            *
0000.2807.4C00 TR1
                                _
0000.28A8.4800 TR0
                            0
0077.2201.0001 rg5
                           10
                                0830.0052.2201.0FF0
```

In the display, entries marked with an asterisk (\*) are the router's interface addresses. Entries marked with a dash (-) are static entries. Entries with a number denote cached entries. If the RIF timeout is set to something other than the default of 15 minutes, the timeout is displayed at the top of the display. Table 20 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Field                     | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Hardware Addr             | Lists the MAC-level addresses.  |
| How                       | Describes how the RIF has been learned. Values are ring group (rg) or interface (TR).         |
| Idle (min)                | Indicates how long, in minutes, since the last response was received directly from this node. |
| Routing Information Field | Lists the RIF.  |

Table 20 show rif Field Descriptions

ſ

| Related Commands | Command   | Description                                    |
|------------------|-----------|--|
|                  | multiring | Enables collection and use of RIF information. |

# show source-bridge

To display the current source bridge configuration and miscellaneous statistics, use the **show source-bridge** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### show source-bridge [interface]

| Syntax Description | interface       | (Optional) Displays the current source bridge configuration over<br>all interfaces and a summary of all packets sent and received over<br>each interface, not just the number of packets forwarded through<br>the bridge. |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC |   |
| Command History    | Release         | Modification  |
|                    | 10.0            | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2            | The <b>interface</b> keyword was added.   |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X          | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware.                                   |

## Examples

The following is sample output from the **show source-bridge** command:

#### Router# show source-bridge

| Local I  | nterfaces | :        |       |      |       |            | receive | transmi    | t    |       |
|----------|-----------|----------|-------|------|-------|------------|---------|------------|------|-------|
|          | srn       | bn trn   | rр    | s r  | n ma  | x hops     | cnt     | cnt        |      | drops |
| TR0      | 5         | 1 10     | *     | *    |       | 7          | 39:100  | 2 23:629   | 923  |       |
| Ring Gro | oup 10:   |          |       |      |       |            |         |            |      |       |
| This p   | peer: TCP | 10.136.  | 92.93 | 2    |       |            |         |            |      |       |
| Maxin    | mum outpu | t TCP qu | eue : | leng | , gth | per pee    | r: 100  |            |      |       |
| Peers    | :         |          | sta   | te   | lv    | <br>pkts_r | x pkts_ | tx expl_gn | drop | s TCP |
| TCP      | 10.136.9  | 2.92     | -     |      | 2     | 0          | 0       | 0          | 0    | 0     |
| TCP      | 10.136.9  | 3.93     | ope   | n    | 2*    | 18         | 18      | 3          | 0    | 0     |
| Rings:   |           |          | -     |      |       |            |         |            |      |       |
| bn:      | 1 rn: 5   | local    | ma:   | 400  | 0.30  | 80.844b    | TokenRi | ng0        | fwd: | 18    |
| bn: 1    | 1 rn: 2   | remote   | ma:   | 400  | 0.30  | 80.8473    | TCP 10  | .136.93.93 | fwd: | 36    |
| Evelore  | ra .      | innut    |       |      |       |            |         | output     |      |       |
| Expiore. |           | input    |       |      |       |            |         | - output   |      | -     |
| :        | spannıng  | a⊥⊥-rın  | gs    | t    | otal  | S          | panning | all-rings  | tota | T     |
| TR0      | 0         |          | 3     |      | 3     |            | 3       | 5          |      | 8     |

The following is sample output from the **show source-bridge** command when Token Ring LAN emulation (LANE) is configured.

Router# show source-bridge

Γ

| Local Int                               | cerfaces:                        |                            |                          | re              | eceive    | transmi     | ī.     |            |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------|------------|
|   | srn b                            | n trn r p                  | s n max h                | ops             | cnt       | cnt         | ć      | drops      |
| AT2/0.1                                 | 2048                             | 5 256 *                    | f 77                     | 7               | 5073      | 5072        |        | 0          |
| То3/0/0                                 | 1                                | 1 256 *                    | f 77                     | 7               | 4719      | 4720        |        | 0          |
| Global RS<br>TCP Quei                   | SRB Parame<br>le Length :        | ters:<br>maximum: 10       | 0                        |                 |           |             |        |            |
| Ring Grou<br>No TCP<br>Maximu<br>Rings: | ıp 256:<br>peername<br>ım output | set, TCP tr<br>TCP queue l | ansport di<br>ength, per | sabled<br>peer: | 100       |             |        |            |
| bn: 5                                   | rn: 2048                         | local ma:                  | 4000.0ca0                | .5b40 A         | ATM2/0.1  |             | fwd:   | : 5181     |
| bn: 1                                   | rn: 1                            | local ma:                  | 4000.3005                | .da06 1         | TokenRing | g3/0/0      | fwd:   | : 5180     |
| Explorers                               | s:                               | input                      |                          | -               | (         | output      |        |            |
|   | spanning                         | all-rings                  | total                    | sr              | panning   | all-rings   | tot    | al         |
| AT2/0.1                                 | 9                                | 1                          | 10                       |                 | 10        | 0           |        | 10         |
| То3/0/0                                 | 10                               | 0                          | 10                       |                 | 9         | 1           |        | 10         |
| Local:                                  | fastswitc                        | hed 20                     | flushed                  | 0               | max       | Bps 38400   |        |            |
| Тс                                      | rings<br>03/0/0                  | inputs<br>10               | burs                     | ts<br>0         | thro      | ottles<br>O | output | drops<br>0 |

The following is sample output from the **show source-bridge** command with the **interface** keyword specified:

```
Router# show source-bridge interface
```

|           |    |                |      |    |      | v | р | s n | r |            | Pac   | ckets |
|-----------|----|----------------|------|----|------|---|---|-----|---|------------|-------|-------|
| Interface | St | MAC-Address    | srn  | bn | trn  | r | х | рb  | С | IP-Address | In    | Out   |
|           |    |                |      |    |      |   |   |     |   |            |       |       |
| То0/0     | up | 0000.300a.7c06 | 1    | 1  | 2009 | * |   | b   | F | 10.2.0.9   | 63836 | 75413 |
| To0/1     | up | 0000.300a.7c86 | 2    | 1  | 2009 | * |   | b   | F | 10.1.0.9   | 75423 | 63835 |
| То0/2     | up | 0000.300a.7c46 | 1001 | 1  | 2009 | * |   | b   | F |            | 5845  | 5845  |

Table 21 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

Table 21show source-bridge Field Descriptions

| Field             | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| Local Interfaces: | Description of local interfaces.   |
| srn               | Ring number of this Token Ring.  |
| bn                | Bridge number of this router for this ring.  |
| trn               | Group in which the interface is configured. Can be the target ring number or virtual ring group.                                       |
| r                 | Ring group is assigned. An asterisk (*) in this field indicates that a ring group has been assigned for this interface.                |
| p                 | Interface can respond with proxy explorers. An asterisk (*) in this field indicates that the interface can respond to proxy explorers. |
| S                 | Spanning-tree explorers enabled on the interface. An asterisk (*) indicates that this interface will forward spanning-tree explorers.  |

| Field                                      | Description  |
|--|--|
| n  | Interface has NetBIOS name caching enabled. An asterisk (*) in this field indicates that the interface has NetBIOS name caching enabled.   |
| max hops                                   | Maximum number of hops.  |
| receive cnt                                | Bytes received on the interface for source bridging.   |
| transmit cnt                               | Bytes sent on the interface for source bridging.   |
| drops                                      | Number of dropped packets.   |
| Ring Group <i>n</i> :                      | The number of the ring group.  |
| This peer:                                 | Address and address type of this peer.   |
| Maximum output TCP queue length, per peer: | Maximum number of packets queued on this peer before the Cisco IOS software starts dropping packets.   |
| Peers:                                     | Addresses and address types of the ring group peers.   |
| state                                      | Current state of the peer, open or closed. A hyphen indicates this router.   |
| lv   | Indicates local acknowledgment.  |
| pkts_rx                                    | Number of packets received.  |
| pkts_tx                                    | Number of packets sent.  |
| expl_gn                                    | Explorers generated.   |
| drops                                      | Number of packets dropped.   |
| ТСР  | Lists the current TCP backup queue length.   |
| Rings:                                     | Describes the ring groups. Information displayed is the bridge groups, ring groups, whether each group is local or remote, the MAC address, the network address or interface type, and the number of packets forwarded. A type shown as "locvrt" indicates a local virtual ring used by SDLLC or SR/TLB; a type shown as "remvrt" indicates a remote virtual ring used by SDLC Logical Link Control (SDLLC) or source-route translational bridging (SR/TLB). |
| Explorers:                                 | This section describes the explorer packets that the Cisco IOS software has sent and received.   |
| input                                      | Explorers received by Cisco IOS software.  |
| output                                     | Explorers generated by Cisco IOS software.   |
| TR0  | Interface on which explorers were received.  |
| spanning                                   | Spanning-tree explorers.   |
| all-rings                                  | All-rings explored.  |
| total                                      | Summation of spanning and all-rings.   |
| fastswitched                               | Number of fast-switched packets.   |
| flushed                                    | Number of flushed packets.   |
| max Bps                                    | Maximum bytes per second.  |
| rings                                      | Interface for the particular ring.   |
| inputs                                     | Number of inputs.  |
| bursts                                     | Number of bursts.  |

## Table 21 show source-bridge Field Descriptions (continued)

| Field        | Description             |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| throttles    | Number of throttles.    |
| output drops | Number of output drops. |

 Table 21
 show source-bridge Field Descriptions (continued)

# show span

To display the spanning-tree topology known to the router, use the **show span** command in user EXEC or privileged EXEC mode.

show span

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Modes User EXEC Privileged EXEC

| Command History | Release     | Modification  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
|                 | 10.3        | This command was introduced.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                 | 12.2SX      | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |

### **Examples**

The following is sample output from the **show span** command:

### Router# show span

| Bridge Group 1 is executing the IBM compatible Spanning Tree Protocol  |
|--|
| Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f68b           |
| Configured hello time 2, max age 6, forward delay 4                    |
| Current root has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573                |
| Root port is 001A (TokenRing0/0), cost of root path is 16              |
| Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set                    |
| Times: hold 1, topology change 30, notification 30                     |
| hello 2, max age 6, forward delay 4, aging 300                         |
| Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0                     |
| Port 001A (TokenRing0/0) of bridge group 1 is forwarding. Path cost 16 |
| Designated root has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573             |
| Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573           |
| Designated port is 001B, path cost 0, peer 0                           |
| Timers: message age 1, forward delay 0, hold 0                         |
| Port 002A (TokenRing0/1) of bridge group 1 is blocking. Path cost 16   |
| Designated root has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573             |
| Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573           |
| Designated port is 002B, path cost 0, peer 0                           |
| Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0                         |
| Port 064A (spanRSRB) of bridge group 1 is disabled. Path cost 250      |
| Designated root has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f573             |
| Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0000.0c0c.f68b           |
| Designated port is 064A, path cost 16, peer 0                          |
| Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0                         |

A port (spanRSRB) is created with each virtual ring group. The port will be disabled until one or more peers go into open state in the ring group.

Γ

# show spanning-tree

To display spanning-tree information for the specified spanning-tree instances, use the **show spanning-tree** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Cisco 2600, 3660, and 3845 Series Switches

show spanning-tree [bridge-group] [active | backbonefast | blockedports | bridge | brief |
inconsistentports | interface interface-type interface-number| root | summary [totals] |
uplinkfast | vlan vlan-id]

### Cisco 6500/6000 Catalyst Series Switches and Cisco 7600 Series Routers

| Syntax Description | bridge-group  | (Optional) Specifies the bridge group number. The range is 1 to 255.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | active  | (Optional) Displays spanning-tree information on active interfaces only.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | backbonefast  | (Optional) Displays spanning-tree BackboneFast status.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | blockedports  | (Optional) Displays blocked port information.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | bridge  | (Optional) Displays status and configuration of this switch.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | brief   | (Optional) Specifies a brief summary of interface information.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | configuration [digest]  | (Optional) Displays the multiple spanning-tree current region configuration.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | inconsistentports   | (Optional) Displays information about inconsistent ports.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>interface</b> <i>interface-type</i><br><i>interface-number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the type and number of the interface. Enter each<br>interface designator, using a space to separate it from the one before and<br>the one after. Ranges are not supported. Valid interfaces include physical<br>ports and virtual LANs (VLANs). See the "Usage Guidelines" for valid<br>values. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | list  | (Optional) Specifies a multiple spanning-tree instance list.(Optional) Specifies multiple spanning-tree.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | mst   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | portfast [edge]   | (Optional) Displays spanning-tree PortFast edge interface operational status. Beginning with Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXI, the <b>edge</b> keyword is required. In earlier releases, the <b>edge</b> keyword is not used.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | root  | (Optional) Displays root-switch status and configuration.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | summary   | (Optional) Specifies a summary of port states.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | totals  | (Optional) Displays the total lines of the spanning-tree state section.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | uplinkfast  | (Optional) Displays spanning-tree UplinkFast status.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | vlan vlan-id  | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 1005. Beginning with Cisco IOS Release 12.4(15)T, the valid VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | If the <i>vlan-id</i> value is omitted, the command applies to the spanning-tree instance for all VLANs.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| id                  | (Optional) Identifies the spanning tree bridge.   |
|---------------------|---|
| detail              | (Optional) Shows status and configuration details.  |
| port-channel number | (Optional) Identifies the Ethernet channel associated with the interfaces.  |
| pathcost method     | (Optional) Displays the default path-cost calculation method that is used. See the "Usage Guidelines" section for the valid values. |

## Command ModesPrivileged EXEC (#)

| Command History | Release        | Modification   |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
|                 | 12.0(1)T       | This command was introduced.   |
|                 | 12.0(5.2)WC(1) | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.0(5.2)WC(1).   |
|                 | 12.1(6)EA2     | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.1(6)EA2. The following keywords and arguments were added: <i>bridge-group</i> , <b>active</b> , <b>backbonefast</b> , <b>blockedports</b> , <b>bridge</b> , <b>inconsistentports</b> , <b>pathcost</b> <i>method</i> , <b>root</b> , <b>totals</b> , and <b>uplinkfast</b> . |
|                 | 12.2(14)SX     | Support for this command was introduced on the Supervisor Engine 720.  |
|                 | 12.2(15)ZJ     | The syntax added in Cisco IOS Release 12.1(6)EA2 was implemented on the Cisco 2600 series, Cisco 3600 series, and Cisco 3700 series routers.   |
|                 | 12.2(17d)SXB   | Support for this command on the Supervisor Engine 2 was extended to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(17d)SXB.  |
|                 | 12.2(33)SRA    | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |
|                 | 12.3(4)T       | The platform support and syntax added in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(15)ZJ was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.3(4)T.  |
|                 | 12.4(15)T      | This command was modified to extend the range of valid VLAN IDs to 1–4094 for specified platforms.   |
|                 | 12.2(33)SXI    | This command was modified to require the <b>edge</b> keyword after <b>portfast</b> .<br>The command output was modified to show the status of Bridge Assurance<br>and PVST Simulation.   |

### Usage Guidelines

The keywords and arguments that are available with the **show spanning-tree** command vary depending on the platform you are using and the network modules that are installed and operational.

### Cisco 2600, 3660, and 3845 Series Switches

The valid values for **interface** *interface-type* are:

- fastethernet—Specifies a Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
- port-channel—Specifies an Ethernet channel of interfaces.

### Cisco 6500/6000 Catalyst Switches and 7600 Series Routers

The **port-channel** *number* values from 257 to 282 are supported on the Content Switching Module (CSM) and the Firewal Services Module (FWSM) only.

Γ

The *interface-number* argument designates the module and port number. Valid values for *interface-number* depend on the specified interface type and the chassis and module that are used. For example, if you specify a Gigabit Ethernet interface and have a 48-port 10/100BASE-T Ethernet module that is installed in a 13-slot chassis, valid values for the module number are from 2 to 13 and valid values for the port number are from 1 to 48.

When checking spanning tree-active states and you have a large number of VLANs, you can enter the **show spanning-tree summary total** command. You can display the total number of VLANs without having to scroll through the list of VLANs.

The valid values for **interface** *interface-type* are:

- **fastethernet**—Specifies a Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
- port-channel—Specifies an Ethernet channel of interfaces.
- atm—Specifies an Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) interface.
- gigabitethernet—Specifies a Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface.
- multilink—Specifies a multilink-group interface.
- serial—Specifies a serial interface.
- vlan—Specifies a catalyst VLAN interface.

The valid values for keyword **pathcoast** method are:

- append—Appends the redirected output to a URL (supporting the append operation).
- **begin**—Begins with the matching line.
- exclude—Excludes matching lines.
- include—Includes matching lines.
- redirect—Redirects output to a URL.
- tee—Copies output to a URL.

When you run the **show spanning-tree** command for a VLAN or an interface the switch router will display the different port states for the VLAN or interface. The valid spanning-tree port states are listening, learning, forwarding, blocking, disabled, and loopback. See Table 22 for definitions of the port states:

Table 22 show spanning-tree vlan Command Port States

| Field | Definition  |
|-------|---|
| LIS   | Listening is when the port spanning tree initially starts to listen for BPDU packets for the root bridge. |
| LRN   | Learning is when the port sets the proposal bit on the BPDU packets it sends out                          |
| FWD   | Forwarding is when the port is sending and listening to BPDU packets and forwarding traffic.              |
| BLK   | Blocked is when the port is still sending and listening to BPDU packets but is not forwarding traffic.    |
| DIS   | Disabled is when the port is not sending or listening to BPDU packets and is not forwarding traffic.      |
| LBK   | Loopback is when the port recieves its own BPDU packet back.  |

### Examples C

### Cisco 2600, 3660, and 3845 Series Switches

The following example shows that bridge group 1 is running the VLAN Bridge Spanning Tree Protocol:

#### Router# show spanning-tree 1

Bridge group 1 is executing the VLAN Bridge compatible Spanning Tree Protocol Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 0000.0c37.b055 Configured hello time 2, max age 30, forward delay 20 We are the root of the spanning tree Port Number size is 10 bits Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2 hello 2, max age 30, forward delay 20 Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0 bridge aging time 300 Port 8 (Ethernet1) of Bridge group 1 is forwarding Port path cost 100, Port priority 128 Designated root has priority 32768, address 0000.0c37.b055 Designated port is 8, path cost 0

The following is sample output from the **show spanning-tree summary** command:

```
Router# show spanning-tree summary
```

BPDU: sent 184, received 0

UplinkFast is disabled

| Name  |   |      | Blocking | Listening | Learning | Forwarding | STP Active |
|-------|---|------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| VLAN1 |   |      | 23       | 0         | 0        | 1          | 24         |
|       | 1 | VLAN | 23       | 0         | 0        | 1          | 24         |

Table 23 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0

Table 23 show spanning-tree summary Field Descriptions

| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| UplinkFast | Indicates whether the spanning-tree UplinkFast feature is enabled or disabled. |
| Name       | Name of VLAN.  |
| Blocking   | Number of ports in the VLAN in a blocking state.                               |
| Listening  | Number of ports in a listening state.  |
| Learning   | Number of ports in a learning state.   |
| Forwarding | Number of ports in a forwarding state.   |
| STP Active | Number of ports using the Spanning-Tree Protocol.                              |

L

The following is sample output from the show spanning-tree brief command:

```
Router# show spanning-tree brief
VLAN1
 Spanning tree enabled protocol IEEE
         Priority 32768
 ROOT TD
           Address 0030.7172.66c4
          Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
VLAN1
 Spanning tree enabled protocol IEEE
 ROOT ID Priority 32768
          Address 0030.7172.66c4
Port
                           Designated
Name
     Port ID Prio Cost Sts Cost Bridge ID
                                            Port ID
----- ---- ---- ----
                                _____
                          ____
Fa0/11 128.17 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.17
Fa0/12 128.18 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.18
Fa0/13 128.19 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.19
Fa0/14 128.20 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.20
Fa0/15 128.21 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.21
Fa0/16 128.22 128 100 BLK 38
                               0404.0400.0001 128.22
Fa0/17
      128.23
             128
                  100 BLK 38
                                0404.0400.0001 128.23
Fa0/18 128.24 128
                  100 BLK 38
                               0404.0400.0001 128.24
Fa0/19 128.25 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.25
Fa0/20 128.26 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.26
Fa0/21 128.27 128 100 BLK 38 0404.0400.0001 128.27
Port
                           Designated
Name
     Port ID Prio Cost Sts Cost Bridge ID
                                            Port ID
----- ----- ---- ----
                                -----
                           ____
Fa0/22 128.28 128 100 BLK 38
                                0404.0400.0001 128.28
Fa0/23
      128.29
             128 100 BLK
                          38
                                0404.0400.0001 128.29
Fa0/24 128.30 128 100 BLK 38
                                0404.0400.0001 128.30 Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20
sec Forward Delay 15 sec
```

Table 24 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

| Table 24 | show spanning | -tree brief Field | Descriptions |
|----------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
|          |               |                   |              |

| Field                          | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| VLAN1                          | VLAN for which spanning-tree information is shown.                                    |
| Spanning tree enabled protocol | Type of spanning tree (IEEE, IBM, CISCO).   |
| ROOT ID                        | Indicates the root bridge.  |
| Priority                       | Priority indicator.   |
| Address                        | MAC address of the port.  |
| Hello Time                     | Amount of time, in seconds, that the bridge sends bridge protocol data units (BPDUs). |
| Max Age                        | Amount of time, in seconds, that a BPDU packet should be considered valid.            |
| Forward Delay                  | Amount of time, in seconds, that the port spends in listening or learning mode.       |
| Port Name                      | Interface type and number of the port.  |
| Port ID                        | Identifier of the named port.   |
| Prio                           | Priority associated with the port.  |

| Field                | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Cost                 | Cost associated with the port.  |
| Sts                  | Status of the port.   |
| Designated Cost      | Designated cost for the path.   |
| Designated Bridge ID | Bridge identifier of the bridge assumed to be the designated bridge for the LAN associated with the port. |

Table 24 show spanning-tree brief Field Descriptions (continued)

The following is sample output from the **show spanning-tree vlan 1** command:

```
Router# show spanning-tree vlan 1
```

```
Spanning tree 1 is executing the IEEE compatible Spanning Tree protocol
 Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 00e0.1eb2.ddc0
 Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Current root has priority 32768, address 0010.0b3f.ac80
  Root port is 5, cost of root path is 10
  Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set, changes 1
  Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2
         hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0
Interface Fa0/1 in Spanning tree 1 is down
  Port path cost 100, Port priority 128
  Designated root has priority 32768, address 0010.0b3f.ac80
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 00e0.1eb2.ddc0
  Designated port is 1, path cost 10
  Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
  BPDU: sent 0, received 0
```

Table 25 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 25show spanning-tree vlan Field Descriptions

| Field             | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| Spanning tree     | Type of spanning tree (IEEE, IBM, CISCO).   |
| Bridge Identifier | Part of the bridge identifier and taken as the most significant part for bridge ID comparisons. |
| address           | Bridge MAC address.   |
| Root port         | Identifier of the root port.  |
| Topology change   | Flags and timers associated with topology changes.  |

The following is sample output from the show spanning-tree interface fastethernet0/3 command:

Router# show spanning-tree interface fastethernet0/3

```
Interface Fa0/3 (port 3) in Spanning tree 1 is down
Port path cost 100, Port priority 128
Designated root has priority 6000, address 0090.2bba.7a40
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 00e0.1e9f.4abf
Designated port is 3, path cost 410
Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
BPDU: sent 0, received 0
```

L

#### Cisco 6500/6000 Series Catalyst Switches and 7600 Series Routers

This example shows how to display a summary of interface information:

```
Router# show spanning-tree
```

| VLAN0001   |               |                 |          |        |         |                |          |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|--------|---------|----------------|----------|
| Spanning t | ree enabled p | rotocol ie      | ee       |        |         |                |          |
| Root ID    | Priority      | 4097            |          |        |         |                |          |
|            | Address       | 0004.9b78.      | 0800     |        |         |                |          |
|            | This bridge   | is the roo      | t        |        |         |                |          |
|            | Hello Time    | 2 sec Ma        | x Age 20 | sec    | Forward | d Delay 15 sec |          |
| Bridge ID  | Priority      | 4097 (pr        | iority 4 | 096 sy | s-id-e> | st 1)          |          |
|            | Address       | 0004.9678.      | 0800     |        |         | Deless 15 mer  |          |
|            | Aging Time 1  | 2 sec Ma.<br>.5 | x Age 20 | sec    | Forward | 1 Delay 15 sec |          |
| Interface  | Port ID       |                 |          | Desi   | gnated  |                | Port ID  |
| Name       | Prio.Nbr      | Cost            | Sts      | Cost   | Bridge  | e ID           | Prio.Nbr |
| Gi2/1      | 128.65        | 4               | LIS      | 0      | 4097    | 0004.9b78.0800 | 128.65   |
| Gi2/2      | 128.66        | 4               | LIS      | 0      | 4097    | 0004.9b78.0800 | 128.66   |
| Fa4/3      | 128.195       | 19              | LIS      | 0      | 4097    | 0004.9b78.0800 | 128.195  |
| Fa4/4      | 128.196       | 19              | BLK      | 0      | 4097    | 0004.9b78.0800 | 128.195  |

#### Router#

Table 26 describes the fields that are shown in the example.

| Table 26 | show spanning-tree ( | Command Outp | ut Fields |
|----------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|
|----------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|

| Field            | Definition                   |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| Port ID Prio.Nbr | Port ID and priority number. |
| Cost             | Port cost.                   |
| Sts              | Status information.          |

This example shows how to display information about the spanning tree on active interfaces only:

```
Router# show spanning-tree active
```

```
UplinkFast is disabled
BackboneFast is disabled
```

```
VLAN1 is executing the ieee compatible Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 0050.3e8d.6401
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Current root has priority 16384, address 0060.704c.7000
Root port is 265 (FastEthernet5/9), cost of root path is 38
Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set
Number of topology changes 0 last change occurred 18:13:54 ago
Times: hold 1, topology change 24, notification 2
hello 2, max age 14, forward delay 10
Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0
```

Router#

This example shows how to display the status of spanning-tree BackboneFast:

Router# show spanning-tree backbonefast

This example shows how to display information about the spanning tree for this bridge only:

Router# show spanning-tree bridge

```
VLAN1
Bridge ID Priority 32768
Address 0050.3e8d.6401
Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
.
```

```
Router#
```

This example shows how to display detailed information about the interface:

```
Router# show spanning-tree detail
```

VLAN1 is executing the ieee compatible Spanning Tree protocol Bridge Identifier has priority 4096, address 00d0.00b8.1401 Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15 We are the root of the spanning tree Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set Number of topology changes 9 last change occurred 02:41:34 ago from FastEthernet4/21 Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2 hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15 Timers: hello 1, topology change 0, notification 0, aging 300

```
Port 213 (FastEthernet4/21) of VLAN1 is forwarding
Port path cost 19, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.213.
Designated root has priority 4096, address 00d0.00b8.1401
Designated bridge has priority 4096, address 00d0.00b8.1401
Designated port id is 128.213, designated path cost 0
Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state: 1
BPDU: sent 4845, received 1
Router#
```

This example shows how to display information about the spanning tree for a specific interface:

Router# show spanning-tree interface fastethernet 5/9

```
Interface Fa0/10 (port 23) in Spanning tree 1 is ROOT-INCONSISTENT
Port path cost 100, Port priority 128
Designated root has priority 8192, address 0090.0c71.a400
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 00e0.1e9f.8940
```

This example shows how to display information about the spanning tree for a specific bridge group:

```
Router# show spanning-tree 1
UplinkFast is disabled
BackboneFast is disabled
  Bridge group 1 is executing the ieee compatible Spanning Tree protocol
  Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 00d0.d39c.004d
  Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Current root has priority 32768, address 00d0.d39b.fddd
  Root port is 7 (FastEthernet2/2), cost of root path is 19
   Topology change flag set, detected flag not set
   Number of topology changes 3 last change occurred 00:00:01 ago
          from FastEthernet2/2
   Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2
          hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
   Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0 bridge aging time 15
Port 2 (Ethernet0/1/0) of Bridge group 1 is down
    Port path cost 100, Port priority 128
    Designated root has priority 32768, address 0050.0bab.1808
    Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0050.0bab.1808
   Designated port is 2, path cost 0
   Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
   BPDU: sent 0, received 0
```

```
Router#
```

This example shows how to display a summary of port states:

Router# show spanning-tree summary

```
Root bridge for: Bridge group 1, VLAN0001, VLAN0004-VLAN1005
VLAN1013-VLAN1499, VLAN2001-VLAN4094
EtherChannel misconfiguration guard is enabled
Extended system ID is enabled
Portfast is enabled by default
PortFast BPDU Guard is disabled by default
Portfast BPDU Filter is disabled by default
Loopguard is disabled by default
UplinkFast is disabled
BackboneFast is disabled
Pathcost method used is long
                Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active
Name
_____ ____
         0
                            0
                                    1
1 bridge
                        0
                                               1
3584 vlans 3584 0 0 7168 10752
Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active
Total
                 3584 0 0 7169
                                               10753
Router#
```

This example shows how to display the total lines of the spanning-tree state section:

```
Router# show spanning-tree summary total
Root bridge for:Bridge group 10, VLAN1, VLAN6, VLAN1000.
Extended system ID is enabled.
PortFast BPDU Guard is disabled
EtherChannel misconfiguration guard is enabled
UplinkFast is disabled
BackboneFast is disabled
```

Default pathcost method used is long Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active Name \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ 105 VLANs 3433 0 0 105 3538 BackboneFast statistics \_\_\_\_\_ Number of transition via backboneFast (all VLANs) :0 Number of inferior BPDUs received (all VLANs) :0 Number of RLQ request PDUs received (all VLANs) :0 Number of RLQ response PDUs received (all VLANs) :0 Number of RLQ request PDUs sent (all VLANs) :0 Number of RLQ response PDUs sent (all VLANs) :0 Router#

This example shows how to display information about the spanning tree for a specific VLAN:

```
Router# show spanning-tree vlan 200
VLAN0200
Spanning tree enabled protocol ieee
Root ID Priority 32768
   Address 00d0.00b8.14c8
   This bridge is the root
   Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
Bridge ID Priority 32768
   Address 00d0.00b8.14c8
   Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
   Aging Time 300
Interface Role Sts Cost Prio.Nbr Status
_____ ____
Fa4/4 Desg FWD 200000 128.196 P2p
Fa4/5 Back BLK 200000 128.197 P2p
Router#
```

Table 27 describes the fields that are shown in the example.

### Table 27 show spanning-tree vlan Command Output Fields

| Field | Definition   |
|-------|--|
| Role  | Current 802.1w role; valid values are Boun (boundary), Desg (designated), Root, Altn (alternate), and Back (backup).   |
| Sts   | Spanning-tree states; valid values are BKN* (broken) <sup>1</sup> , BLK (blocking), DWN (down), LTN (listening), LBK (loopback), LRN (learning), and FWD (forwarding). |
| Cost  | Port cost.   |

L

| Field    | Definition  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Prio.Nbr | Port ID that consists of the port priority and the port number.   |  |  |  |  |
| Status   | Status information; valid values are as follows:  |  |  |  |  |
|          | • P2p/Shr—The interface is considered as a point-to-point (resp. shared) interface by the spanning tree.  |  |  |  |  |
|          | • Edge—PortFast has been configured (either globally using the <b>default</b> command or directly on the interface) and no BPDU has been received.  |  |  |  |  |
|          | • *ROOT_Inc, *LOOP_Inc, *PVID_Inc and *TYPE_Inc—The port is in a broken state (BKN*) for an inconsistency. The port would be (respectively) Root inconsistent, Loopguard inconsistent, PVID inconsistent, or Type inconsistent. |  |  |  |  |
|          | • Bound(type)—When in MST mode, identifies the boundary ports and specifies the type of the neighbor (STP, RSTP, or PVST).  |  |  |  |  |
|          | • Peer(STP)—When in PVRST rapid-pvst mode, identifies the port connected to a previous version of the 802.1D bridge.  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 27 | show spanning-tree vlan (  | Command Output | Fields (continued) |
|----------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|          | enerit opanning nee than s | oonnana oaipai | nonao (oonanaoa)   |

1. For information on the \*, see the definition for the Status field.

This example shows how to determine if any ports are in the root-inconsistent state:

Router# show spanning-tree inconsistentports

| Name  | Interface       | Inconsistency     |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| VLAN1 | FastEthernet3/1 | Root Inconsistent |

Number of inconsistent ports (segments) in the system :1 Router#

| Related Commands | Command                        | Description  |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                  | spanning-tree backbonefast     | Enables BackboneFast on all Ethernet VLANs.                                      |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree cost             | Sets the path cost of the interface for STP calculations.                        |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree guard            | Enables or disables the guard mode.  |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree pathcost method  | Sets the default path-cost calculation method.                                   |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree portfast         | Enables PortFast mode.   |  |  |
|                  | (interface configuration mode) |  |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree portfast         | Enables BPDU filtering by default on all PortFast ports.                         |  |  |
|                  | bpdufilter default             |  |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree portfast         | Enables BPDU guard by default on all PortFast ports.                             |  |  |
|                  | bpduguard default              |  |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree port-priority    | Sets an interface priority when two bridges vie for position as the root bridge. |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree uplinkfast       | Enables UplinkFast.  |  |  |
|                  | spanning-tree vlan             | Enables the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) on a VLAN.                              |  |  |

# show spantree

To display spanning-tree information for a virtual LAN (VLAN) or port, use the **show spantree** command in privileged EXEC mode.

show spantree [vlan] [active]

show spantree mod/port

| Syntax Description | vlan   | (Optional) Number of the VLAN; valid values are from 1 to 1001 and from 1025 to 4094.   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                    | active                                       | (Optional) Displays only the active ports.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | modlport                                     | Number of the module and the port on the module. The slash mark is required.  |  |  |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Privileged EXEC                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Command History    | Release                                      | Modification  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.0(7)XE                                    | This command was introduced on the Catalyst 6000 series switches.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(2)XT                                    | XT This command was implemented on the Cisco 2600 series, Cisco 3600 series, and Cisco 3700 series routers.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(8)T                                     | 2.2(8)TThis command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(8)T on the<br>Cisco 2600 series, Cisco 3600 series, and Cisco 3700 series routers.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA                                  | 12.2(33)SRAThis command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 12.28X                                       | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.   |  |  |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | If you do not speci<br>If you are in Multip  | fy the VLAN number, VLAN 1 is displayed.<br>ble Instances of Spanning Tree (MISTP) mode, instance information is not displayed.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | to display the entire<br>in the following di | th of the channel port list is 47. The space in the Port(s) column might not be enough<br>e list in one line. If this is the case, the port list is split into multiple lines. For example,<br>splay, ports 6/5-8, 6/13, 6/15, 6/17, 6/19 are channeling: |  |  |  |  |
|                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Port(s)                                      | Vlan Port-State Cost Prio Portfast Channel_id   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 6/5-8,6/13,6/15,                             | 5/17,6/1 1 not-connected 2684354 32 disabled 0  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 9  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | •  |   |  |  |  |  |

November 2011

Γ

.

The Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for channels does not support half-duplex links. If a port is in active/passive mode and becomes half duplex, the port is suspended (and a syslog message is generated).

The port is shown as "connected" if you use the **show port** command and as "not connected" if you use the **show spantree** command. This discrepancy occurs because the port is physically connected but never joined the active spanning-tree topology. To get the port to join the active spanning- tree topology, either set the duplex to full or set the channel mode to off for that port.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the active spanning tree port configuration for VLAN 1 while in Per VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST+ mode):

Router# (enable) show spantree 1 active

| VLAN 1                   |              |         |         |      |     |          |            |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|------|-----|----------|------------|
| Spanning tree mode       | PVST+        |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Spanning tree type       | ieee         |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Spanning tree enabled    |              |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Designated Root          | 00-60-70-    | 4c-70-0 | 00      |      |     |          |            |
| Designated Root Priority | 16384        |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Designated Root Cost     | 19           |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Designated Root Port     | 2/3          |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Root Max Age 14 sec H    | ello Time 2  | sec     | Forward | Dela | y 1 | 0 sec    |            |
| Bridge ID MAC ADDR       | 00-d0-00-    | 4c-18-0 | 00      |      |     |          |            |
| Bridge ID Priority       | 32768        |         |         |      |     |          |            |
| Bridge Max Age 20 sec H  | ello Time 2  | sec     | Forward | Dela | y 1 | 5 sec    |            |
| Port                     | Vlan Port-St | ate     | Cost    | Pr   | io  | Portfast | Channel_id |
| 2/3                      | 1 forward    | ing     | 1       | 19 : | 32  | disabled | 0          |
| 2/12                     | 1 forward    | ing     | 1       | 19 : | 32  | disabled | 0          |

The following example shows how to display the active spanning-tree port configuration for VLAN 1 (while in MISTP mode):

Router# (enable) show spantree 1 active

Table 28 describes the significant fields shown in the displays.

| Field                    | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| VLAN                     | VLAN for which the spanning-tree information is shown.  |
| Spanning tree mode       | Indicates the current mode that spanning tree is operating in:  |
|                          | PVST—Per VLAN Spanning Tree   |
|                          | MSTP—Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol  |
| Spanning tree type       | Indicates the current Spanning Tree Protocol type:  |
|                          | IEEE—IEEE Spanning Tree   |
|                          | • DEC—Digital Equipment Corporation Spanning Tree   |
| Spanning tree enabled    | Indicates whether Spanning Tree Protocol is enabled or disabled.  |
| Designated Root          | MAC address of the designated spanning-tree root bridge.  |
| Designated Root Priority | Priority of the designated root bridge.   |
| Designated Root Cost     | Total path cost to reach the root.  |
| Designated Root Port     | Port through which the root bridge can be reached. (Shown only on nonroot bridges.)   |
| Root Max Age             | Amount of time a bridge packet data unit (BPDU) packet should be considered valid.  |
| Hello Time               | Number of times the root bridge sends BPDUs.  |
| Forward Delay            | Amount of time the port spends in listening or learning mode.   |
| Port                     | Port number.  |
| Vlan                     | VLAN to which the port belongs.   |
| Port-State               | Spanning tree port state (disabled, inactive, not-connected, blocking, listening, learning, forwarding, bridging, or type-pvid-inconsistent). |
| Cost                     | Cost associated with the port.  |
| Prio                     | Priority associated with the port.  |
| Portfast                 | Status of whether the port is configured to use the PortFast feature.   |
| Channel id               | Channel ID number.  |

 Table 28
 show spantree Field Descriptions

## **Related Commands**

| Command                    | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| show spantree backbonefast | Displays whether the spanning-tree BackboneFast Convergence feature is enabled. |
| show spantree blockedports | Displays only the blocked ports on a per-VLAN or per-instance basis.            |
| show spantree portvlancost | Shows the path cost for the VLANs or extended-range VLANs.                      |
| show spantree statistics   | Shows spanning tree statistical information                                     |
| show spantree summary      | Displays a summary of spanning-tree information.                                |
| show spantree uplinkfast   | Shows the UplinkFast feature settings.  |

# show subscriber-policy

To display the details of a subscriber policy, use the **show subscriber-policy** command in user EXEC or privileged EXEC mode.

**show subscriber-policy** *range* 

| Syntax Description | range   | Range of subscriber policy numbers (range 1 to 100).  |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Command Modes      | User EXEC<br>Privileged EXEC  |   |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |
|                    | 11.3  | This command was introduced.  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |
|                    | 12.28X  | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |
| LAUIIPICS          | Router# show subscr<br>ARP: Permit  | iber-policy 1   |
|                    | Broadcast: Deny<br>Multicast: Permit<br>Unknown: Deny<br>STP: Disable<br>CDP: Disable |   |
| Related Commands   | Command   | Description   |
|                    | bridge protocol   | Description<br>Defines the type of Spanning Tree Protocol   |
|                    | bridge gybeeniker -   | Defines the type of Spanning free Protocol.   |
|                    | bridge subscriber-po  | Displaye alagaan of antrias in the bridge forwarding dutch as   |
|                    | snow bridge   | Displays classes of entries in the bridge forwarding database.  |
|                    | subscriber-policy   | Defines or modifies the forward and filter decisions of the subscriber policy.  |

# source-bridge trcrf-vlan

To attach a VLAN to the Route Switch Module (RSM)'s virtual ring when source-route bridging, use the **source-bridge trcrf-vlan** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the attachment of a VLAN to the RSM's virtual ring, use the **no** form of this command.

source-bridge trcrf-vlan vlanid ring-group ringnum

| Syntax Description | vlanid  | VLAN ID number.   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
|                    | ring-group ringnum  | Pseudoring number that corresponds to the virtual ring number for the interface.  |  |  |
| Defaults           | No default behavior o   | or values   |  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configuration   | n   |  |  |
| Command History    | Release   | Modification  |  |  |
|                    | 11.3(4)T  | This command was introduced.  |  |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA   | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |  |
|                    | 12.2SXThis command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Supported in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set, platform, and platform hardware.   |   |  |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Use the <b>source-bridg</b><br>between Token Ring<br>command to assign a<br>In SRB and source-ro<br>corresponds to the vin<br>unique for each TrBR  | <b>ge ring-group</b> command to create a virtual ring for source-route bridging (SRB)<br>Bridge Relay Function (TrBRF) VLANs. Use the <b>source-bridge trcrf-vlan</b><br>Token Ring Concentrator Relay Function (TrCRF) VLAN ID to the virtual ring.<br>Pute translational bridging (SR/TLB), define a unique TrCRF VLAN ID that<br>trual ring on the RSM for each TrBRF. Although the VLAN ID for the TrCRF is<br>F, the ring number will be the same. |  |  |
|                    | If IP or IPX routing source routing (SR) frames is required on a TrBRF interface configured for SRB, you must also define a pseudoring for this interface with the <b>multiring trcrf-vlan</b> command. In this case, the VLAN ID used for the TrCRF that corresponds to the virtual ring can be the same as the one used for the pseudoring. If the VLAN IDs are different, the virtual ring and pseudoring numbers must be different. |   |  |  |
| Examples           | The following examp<br>source-bridge ring-<br>interface Token Rin   | le shows both SRB and IP routing for SR frames:   |  |  |
|                    | source-bridge 10 1<br>source-bridge span  | . 100<br>ning   |  |  |

source-r

!

Γ

```
interface vlan999 type trbrf
source-bridge trcrf-vlan 400 ring-group 100
source-bridge spanning
multiring all
multiring trcrf-vlan 400 ring-group 100
```

Note that the ring number must be the same for the **source-bridge ring-group**, **source-bridge**, and **source-bridge trcrf-vlan** commands. In this example, the ring number of the pseudoring also matches the virtual ring number.

| Related Commands | Command                  | Description  |
|------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                  | multiring trcrf-vlan     | Creates pseudoring on the RSM and terminates the RIF when routing<br>IP or IPX source-routed traffic on Token Ring VLAN (TrBRF)<br>interfaces. |
|                  | show source-bridge       | Displays the current source bridge configuration and miscellaneous statistics.   |
|                  | source-bridge            | Configure an interface for SRB.  |
|                  | source-bridge ring-group | Defines or removes a ring group from the configuration.  |
## spanning-tree portfast (interface mode)

To enable PortFast on a specific interface, use the **spanning-tree portfast** command in interface configuration mode. To disable PortFast, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree portfast {disable | trunk}

no spanning-tree portfast

| Syntax Description | disable  | Disables PortFast on the interface.   |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
|                    | trunk  | Enables PortFast on the interface when it is in trunk mode.   |  |
| Command Default    | Portfast on an interfa   | ace defaults to the state of portfast on the device.  |  |
| Command Modes      | Interface configurati  | on (config-if)  |  |
| Command History    | Release  | Modification  |  |
|                    | 12.1E  | This command was introduced.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(14)SX   | This command was implemented on the Supervisor Engine 720.  |  |
|                    | 12.2(17d)SXB   | Support for the Supervisor Engine 2 was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(17d)SXB.   |  |
|                    | 12.2(33)SRA  | This command was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA.   |  |
|                    | 12.2SX   | This command is supported in the Cisco IOS Release 12.2SX train. Support<br>in a specific 12.2SX release of this train depends on your feature set,<br>platform, and platform hardware. |  |
| Usage Guidelines   | Use this command or loop could form that   | nly with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental data-packet disrupts operations of both the Cisco 7600 series router and the network.                        |  |
|                    | An interface with PortFast mode enabled moves directly to the spanning-tree forwarding state when linkup occurs. No waiting for the standard forward-time delay is required. |   |  |
|                    | The spanning-tree p  | portfast command has four states:   |  |
|                    | • <b>spanning-tree portfast</b> —Enables PortFast unconditionally on the given port.   |   |  |

- **spanning-tree portfast disable**—Explicitly disables PortFast for the given port. The configuration line displays in the running configuration because it is not the default.
- **spanning-tree portfast trunk**—Allows you to configure PortFast on trunk ports. When you enter this command, the port is configured for PortFast even in the access mode.
- **no spanning-tree portfast**—Implicitly enables PortFast if you define the **spanning-tree portfast default** command in global configuration mode and if the port is not a trunk port. If you do not configure PortFast globally, the **no spanning-tree portfast** command is equivalent to the **spanning-tree portfast disable** command.

Γ

The **no spanning-tree portfast** command does not disable PortFast if the **spanning-tree portfast default** command is enabled.

## Examples The following example shows how to enable PortFast on an interface: Router(config-if)# spanning-tree portfast

| Related Commands | Command                           | Description   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                  | show spanning-tree                | Displays information about the spanning-tree state. |
|                  | spanning-tree portfast<br>default | Enables PortFast by default on all access ports.    |



## **Appendix: Ethernet Type Codes**

Table 29 lists known Ethernet type codes. You can use these type codes in transparent bridging and source-route bridging access lists for filtering frames by protocol type. For configuration information on filtering by protocol type, refer to the following two sections of the *Cisco IOS Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide*:

- "Filtering Transparently Bridged Packets" in the "Configuring Transparent Bridging" chapter
- "Securing the SRB Network" in the "Configuring Source-Route Bridging" chapter

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)   |
|-------------|---|
| 0000-05DC   | IEEE 802.3 Length Field   |
| 0101-01FF   | Experimental; for development (conflicts with 802.3 length fields)            |
| 0200        | Xerox PARC Universal Protocol (PUP) (conflicts with IEEE 802.3 length fields) |
| 0201        | Xerox PUP Address Translation (conflicts with IEEE 802.3 length fields)       |
| 0400        | Nixdorf Computers (Germany)   |
| 0600        | Xerox XNS IDP   |
| 0660-0661   | DLOG (Germany)  |
| 0800        | DOD Internet Protocol (IP) * <sup>1</sup> # <sup>2</sup>                      |
| 0801        | X.75 Internet   |
| 0802        | NBS Internet  |
| 0803        | ECMA Internet   |
| 0804        | CHAOSnet  |
| 0805        | X.25 Level 3  |
| 0806        | Address Resolution Protocol (for IP and CHAOS)                                |
| 0807        | XNS Compatibility   |
| 081C        | Symbolics Private   |
| 0888-088A   | Xyplex  |
| 0900        | Ungermann-Bass (UB) Network Debugger  |
| 0A00        | Xerox IEEE 802.3 PUP  |
| 0A01        | Xerox IEEE 802.3 PUP Address Translation                                      |

## Table 29Ethernet Type Codes

Γ

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)   |
|-------------|---|
| 0BAD        | Banyan VINES IP   |
| 0BAE        | Banyan VINES Loopback   |
| 0BAF        | Banyan VINES Echo   |
| 1000        | Berkeley trailer negotiation                                  |
| 1001-100F   | Berkeley trailer encapsulation for IP                         |
| 1600        | VALID system protocol   |
| 4242        | PCS Basic Block Protocol                                      |
| 5208        | BBN Simnet Private  |
| 6000        | DEC unassigned  |
| 6001        | DEC Maintenance Operation Protocol (MOP) Dump/Load Assistance |
| 6002        | DEC MOP Remote Console  |
| 6003        | DEC DECnet Phase IV Route                                     |
| 6004        | DEC Local Area Transport (LAT)                                |
| 6005        | DEC DECnet Diagnostics  |
| 6006        | DEC Customer Protocol   |
| 6007        | DEC Local-Area VAX Cluster (LAVC), SCA                        |
| 6008        | DEC unassigned  |
| 6009        | DEC unassigned  |
| 6010-6014   | 3Com Corporation  |
| 7000        | Ungermann-Bass (UB) Download                                  |
| 7001        | UB diagnostic/loopback  |
| 7002        | UB diagnostic/loopback  |
| 7020-7029   | LRT (England)   |
| 7030        | Proteon   |
| 7034        | Cabletron   |
| 8003        | Cronus VLN  |
| 8004        | Cronus Direct   |
| 8005        | HP Probe protocol   |
| 8006        | Nestar  |
| 8008        | AT&T  |
| 8010        | Excelan   |
| 8013        | Silicon Graphics diagnostic (obsolete)                        |
| 8014        | Silicon Graphics network games (obsolete)                     |
| 8015        | Silicon Graphics reserved type (obsolete)                     |
| 8016        | Silicon Graphics XNS NameServer, bounce server (obsolete)     |

| Table 29 | Ethernet Type Codes | (continued) |
|----------|---------------------|-------------|
|----------|---------------------|-------------|

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)   |
|-------------|---|
| 8019        | Apollo Computers  |
| 802E        | Tymshare  |
| 802F        | Tigan, Inc.   |
| 8035        | Reverse Address Resolution Protocol (RARP) (Stanford)       |
| 8036        | Aeonic Systems  |
| 8038        | DEC LANBridge Management                                    |
| 8039-803C   | DEC unassigned  |
| 803D        | DEC Ethernet CSMA/CD Encryption Protocol                    |
| 803E        | DEC unassigned  |
| 803F        | DEC LAN Traffic Monitor Protocol                            |
| 8040-8042   | DEC unassigned  |
| 8044        | Planning Research Corporation                               |
| 8046-8047   | AT&T  |
| 8049        | ExperData (France)  |
| 805B        | Versatile Message Translation Protocol, RFC 1045 (Stanford) |
| 805C        | Stanford V Kernel, production                               |
| 805D        | Evans & Sutherland  |
| 8060        | Little Machines   |
| 8062        | Counterpoint Computers                                      |
| 8065-8066   | University of Massachusetts at Amherst                      |
| 8067        | Veeco Integrated Automation                                 |
| 8068        | General Dynamics  |
| 8069        | AT&T  |
| 806A        | Autophon (Switzerland)                                      |
| 806C        | ComDesign   |
| 806D        | Compugraphic Corporation                                    |
| 806E-8077   | Landmark Graphics Corporation                               |
| 807A        | Matra (France)  |
| 807B        | Dansk Data Elektronik A/S                                   |
| 807C        | University of Michigan                                      |
| 807D-807F   | Vitalink Communications                                     |
| 8080        | Vitalink TransLAN III Management                            |
| 8081-8083   | Counterpoint Computers                                      |
| 809B        | Kinetics EtherTalk (AppleTalk over Ethernet)                |
| 809C-809E   | Datability  |
| 809F        | Spider Systems, Ltd.  |

 Table 29
 Ethernet Type Codes (continued)

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)   |
|-------------|---|
| 80A3        | Nixdorf Computers (Germany)   |
| 80A4-80B3   | Siemens Gammasonics, Inc.   |
| 80C0-80C3   | Digital Communications Association (DCA), Inc.                            |
| 80C1        | DCA Data Exchange Cluster   |
| 80C4        | Banyan VINES IP   |
| 80C5        | Banyan VINES Echo   |
| 80C6        | Pacer Software  |
| 80C7        | Applitek Corporation  |
| 80C8-80CC   | Intergraph Corporation  |
| 80CD-80CE   | Harris Corporation  |
| 80CF-80D2   | Taylor Instrument   |
| 80D3-80D4   | Rosemount Corporation   |
| 80D5        | IBM SNA Services over Ethernet  |
| 80DD        | Varian Associates   |
| 80DE        | Integrated Solutions Transparent Remote File System (TRFS)                |
| 80DF        | Integrated Solutions  |
| 80E0-80E3   | Allen-Bradley   |
| 80E4-80F0   | Datability  |
| 80F2        | Retix   |
| 80F3        | Kinetics AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)                     |
| 80F4-80F5   | Kinetics  |
| 80F7        | Apollo Computer   |
| 80FF-8103   | Wellfleet Communications  |
| 8107-8109   | Symbolics Private   |
| 8130        | Hayes Microcomputer Products, Ltd. (formerly Waterloo Microsystems, Inc.) |
| 8131        | VG Laboratory Systems   |
| 8132-8136   | Bridge Communications, Inc.   |
| 8137        | Novell NetWare IPX (old)  |
| 8137-8138   | Novell, Inc.  |
| 8139-813D   | KTI   |
| 8148        | Logicraft, Inc.   |
| 8149        | Network Computing Devices   |
| 814A        | Alpha Micro   |
| 814C        | SNMP  |
| 814D-814E   | BIIN  |
| 814F        | Technically Elite Concepts, Inc.  |

| Table 29 | Ethernet Type Codes | (continued) |
|----------|---------------------|-------------|
|----------|---------------------|-------------|

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)                                   |
|-------------|---|
| 8150        | Rational Corporation                                  |
| 8151-8153   | Qualcomm, Inc.  |
| 815C-815E   | Computer Protocol Pty, Ltd.                           |
| 8164-8166   | Charles River Data Systems, Inc.                      |
| 817D-818C   | Protocol Engines, Inc.                                |
| 818D        | Motorola Computer X                                   |
| 819A-81A3   | Qualcomm, Inc.  |
| 81A4        | ARAI Bunkichi   |
| 81A5-81AE   | RAD Network Devices                                   |
| 81B7-81B9   | Xyplex  |
| 81CC-81D5   | Apricot Computers                                     |
| 81D6-81DD   | Artisoft, Inc.  |
| 81DE-81E0   | Hewlett Packard                                       |
| 81E6-81EF   | Polygon, Inc.   |
| 81F0-81F2   | Comsat Laboratories                                   |
| 81F3-81F5   | Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) |
| 81F6-81F8   | VG Analytical, Ltd.                                   |
| 8203-8205   | Quantum Software Systems, Ltd.                        |
| 8221-8222   | Ascom Banking Systems, Ltd.                           |
| 823E-8240   | Advanced Encryption Systems, Inc.                     |
| 827F-8282   | Athena Programming, Inc.                              |
| 8263-826A   | Charles River Data Systems                            |
| 829A-829B   | Institute for Industrial Information Technology, Ltd. |
| 829C-82AB   | Taurus Controls, Inc.                                 |
| 82AC-838F   | Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.                           |
| 8390        | LANSoft, Inc.   |
| 8391-8693   | Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.                           |
| 8694-869D   | Idea Courier  |
| 869E-86A1   | Computer Network Technology Corporation               |
| 86A3-86AC   | Gateway Communications, Inc.                          |
| 86DB        | SECTRA - Secure Transmission AB                       |
| 86DE        | Delta Controls, Inc.                                  |
| 86DF        | USC-ISI   |
| 86E0-86EF   | Landis & Gyr Powers, Inc.                             |
| 8700-8710   | Motorola, Inc.  |
| 8711-8720   | Cray Communications                                   |

| Table 29 | Ethernet 1 | Type Codes | (continued) |
|----------|------------|------------|-------------|
|----------|------------|------------|-------------|

| Hexadecimal | Description (Notes)                       |
|-------------|---|
| 8725-8728   | Phoenix Microsystems                      |
| 8739-873C   | Control Technology, Inc.                  |
| 8755-8759   | LANSoft, Inc.                             |
| 875A-875C   | Norland                                   |
| 875D-8766   | University of Utah Dept./Computer Science |
| 8780-8785   | Symbol Technologies, Inc.                 |
| 8A96-8A97   | Invisible Software                        |
| 9000        | Loopback (Configuration Test Protocol)    |
| 9001        | 3Com (Bridge) XNS Systems Management      |
| 9002        | 3Com (Bridge) TCP/IP Systems Management   |
| 9003        | 3Com (Bridge) loop detect                 |
| FF00        | BBN VITAL LANBridge cache wakeups         |
| FF00-FF0F   | ISC-Bunker Ramo                           |

 Table 29
 Ethernet Type Codes (continued)

1. An asterisk (\*) indicates the current connection in various informational displays.

2. A pound sign (#) is a delimiting character for configuration commands that contain arbitrary text strings.